# **COVER SHEET**

																		С	Ε	О	2	5	3	6				
																			•		C. F	legi	istra		n N	um	ber	
_	_			_		<u> </u>		_	_			_		1		_		_		_			l					<u> </u>
Α	В	0	1	Т	1_	Z		E	Q	U	ı	Τ	Υ		V	E	N	Τ	U	R	Ε	S		[	IN	С		
										Щ		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	- 11	N 1 -		<u> </u>										
										(	C	mp	any	/ S ł	ull	Na	me	)										
3	2	N	D		S	Т	R	Ε	Ε	Т	,	В	0	N	ı	F	Α	С	ı	0		G	L	0	В	Α	L	
		I	l				I _	l		_				-			I	I _	Ι_	_	_		I	l <u>.</u>		_	_	_
С	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Υ	,	T	Α	G	U	ı	G		С		<u> T</u>	Υ		M	Е	<u> T</u>	R	0		M	Α	N		L	Α
Р	Н	ı	L	ı	Р	Р	ı	Ν	Ε	S																		
						(B	Busi	nes	s Ac	ddre	ess	: No	o. S	tre	et C	ity	/ To	owr	1 / P	rov	ince	e )						
		N // /	A A I I	IFI	ALE	) F D	т О	D 4	201	A V/				1								12 (		· · ·	338			
		IVIA	AINU				t Pe			.A T	<u>co</u>			]					C	om	<u>u</u> pan						nbe	r
						u 0.			•										Ū	····	, our	, .	C.C,					
			I _										_	1	_		Ι	1							ı M	ond		
1	2		3										Щ	<u>A</u>			R	J						0	4	,	2	6
	ont	n al Y	Do Zoor	-									ŀ	·OR	M٦	YΡ	Ė							M	ont	<i>h</i> าทน	Do	<i>y</i>
	FISC	al I	ear																						AI	IIIu	dІ	
															N/A	١												
											S	eco	nda	ary I	Lice	nse	e Ty	pe,	if									
			SI					1															N/	/ <sub>/</sub> ^				
De	ept.	Re			thi	s		J													An	ner			ticl	es		
								1																				
<u> </u>				L80								x																
To	tal	No.	. ot													Do	me	stic						Fc	rei	ξn		
-																												
							То	be	acc	om	plis	he	d by	/ SE	C P	erso	onn	el c	ono	err	ed							
			l		ı		I			1																		
		<u> </u>	[ [:]	NI.	umb	or	<u> </u>	]		Ι.					LC	`11												
			1 116	= INC	ai i i i i.	, <del>C</del> I									L	.U												
		[	Doc	um	ent	I.D	).								Cas	hie	r											
Γ																												
	STAMPS																											
			5	ıΑ	IVI P	3																						

**Remarks** = Pls. use black ink for scanning



June 29, 2021

### **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

**Securities and Exchange Commission** 

Secretariat Building, PICC Complex Roxas Boulevard, Pasay City

ATTENTION : Atty. Rachel Esther J. Gumtang-Remalante

Director

via PSE EDGE
PHILIPPINE STOCK EXCHANGE, INC.
6/F PSE Tower, 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue, cor. 28<sup>th</sup> Street,
Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City

ATTENTION : Ms. Janet A. Encarnacion

**Head - Disclosures Department** 

via electronic mail

PHILIPPINE DEALING & EXCHANGE CORP.

Market Regulatory Services Group

37/F, Tower 1, The Enterprise Center

6766 Ayala Avenue corner Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

ATTENTION : MS. KATHLENE ANNE F. FAMADICO

OIC Head – Issuer Compliance and Disclosures Department

#### Gentlemen:

In compliance with the SEC Memorandum Circular No. 15, Series of 2017, we submit herewith Aboitiz Equity Ventures Inc.'s Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report for the year 2020.

Kindly acknowledge receipt hereof.

Thank you.

Very truly yours,

ABOITIZ EQUITY VENTURES INC.

By:

MAILENE M. DE LA TORRE
Assistant Corporate Secretary

VILLEGE



# SEC FORM — I-ACGR INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

#### **GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

### A. Use of Form I-ACGR

This SEC Form shall be used as a tool to disclose Publicly-Listed Companies' compliance/non-compliance with the recommendations provided under the Code of Corporate Governance for Publicly-Listed Companies, which follows the "comply or explain" approach, and for harmonizing the corporate governance reportorial requirements of the SEC and the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE).

### **B.** Preparation of Report

These general instructions are not to be filed with the report. The report shall contain the numbers and captions of all items.

The I-ACGR has four columns, arranged as follows:

RECOMMENDED CG PRACTICE/POLICY	COMPLIANT/ NON-COMPLIANT	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	EXPLANATION
Contains CG Practices/ Policies, labelled	The company shall	The company	The PLCs shall <b>provide the explanations</b>
as follows:	indicate compliance or	shall provide	for any non-compliance, pursuant to the
<ul> <li>(1) "Recommendations" – derived from the CG Code for PLCs;</li> <li>(2) "Supplement to Recommendation" – derived from the PSE CG Guidelines for Listed Companies;</li> <li>(3) "Additional Recommendations" – CG Practices not found in the CG Code for PLCs and PSE CG Guidelines but are expected already of PLCs; and</li> <li>(4) "Optional Recommendation" – practices taken from the ASEAN Corporate Governance Scorecard</li> <li>*Items under (1) – (3) must be answered/disclosed by the PLCs</li> </ul>	non-compliance with the recommended practice.	additional information to support their compliance with the recommended CG practice	"comply or explain" approach.  Please note that the explanation given should describe the non-compliance and include how the overall Principle being recommended is still being achieved by the company.  *"Not Applicable" or "None" shall not be considered as sufficient explanation
following the "comply or explain" approach. Answering of items under (4) are left to the discretion of PLCs.			

## C. Signature and Filing of the Report

- a. Three (3) copies of a fully accomplished I-ACGR shall be filed with the Main Office of the Commission on or before May 30 of the following year for every year that the company remains listed in the PSE;
- b. At least one (1) complete copy of the I-ACGR shall be duly notarized and shall bear original and manual signatures
- c. The I-ACGR shall be signed under oath by: (1) Chairman of the Board; (2) Chief Executive Officer or President; (3) All Independent Directors; (4) Compliance Officer; and (5) Corporate Secretary.
- d. The I-ACGR shall cover all relevant information from January to December of the given year.
- e. All reports shall comply with the full disclosure requirements of the Securities Regulation Code.



### SEC FORM - I-ACGR

## INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

1.	For the fiscal year ended <u>2020</u>	
2.	SEC Identification Number <u>CEO2536</u> 3. BIR Tax Identification No.	003-828-269-V
4.	Exact name of issuer as specified in its charter <b>ABOITIZ EQUITY VE</b>	NTURES INC.
5.	Philippines  Province, Country or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization  6. Industry	(SEC Use Only) stry Classification Code:
7.	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City, Metro Manila, Philip Address of principal office	Postal Code

## 8. **(02) 8 886-2800**

Issuer's telephone number, including area code

## 9. <u>**NA**</u>

Former name, former address, and former fiscal year, if changed since last report.

INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT  OF ABOITIZ EQUITY VENTURES INC.								
	COMPLIANT/ NON- COMPLIANT	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	EXPLANATION					
The Board's Governance Responsibilities								
'rinciple 1: The company should be headed by a comp	etent, working board t	o foster the long- term success of the corporation, and to sustain	n its competitiveness and profitability in a					
manner consistent with its corporate objectives and the	ne long- term best inter	ests of its shareholders and other stakeholders.						
Recommendation 1.1								
Board is composed of directors with collective	Compliant	The Company's Directors are nominated and elected based						
working knowledge, experience or expertise		on their professional experience, expertise, and relevant						
that is relevant to the company's		trainings to the industry or sector where the Company and						
industry/sector.		its subsidiaries operate. They are a mix of legal and finance						
2. Board has an appropriate mix of competence	Compliant	professionals, engineers, former or current CEO/COOs,						
and expertise.	·	auditors, and accountants, many of them with						
3. Directors remain qualified for their positions	Compliant	management experience in the private and government						
individually and collectively to enable them to	•	sectors, as well as in multilateral agencies.						
fulfill their roles and responsibilities and								
respond to the needs of the organization.		As a result, the Company's Board of Directors is composed						
		of Directors with collective working knowledge, experience						
		and expertise in the industries that is relevant to the						
Provide information or link/reference to a document		Company and its subsidiaries.						
containing information on the following:		' '						
gg.		Individual and collective qualifications of the Board of						
1. Academic qualifications, industry knowledge,		Directors (including the Independent Directors) as well as						
professional experience, expertise and relevant		the duties and responsibilities of the Board and Board						
trainings of directors		Committees, including the benchmark for their individual						
trainings of directors		and collective performance evaluation, are enumerated in						
2. Qualification standards for directors to facilitate		the Company's Revised Manual of Corporate Governance						
the selection of potential nominees and to serve		(the "Revised Manual").						
as benchmark for the evaluation of its		(and member manage)						
performance		Links/references are available at Company's website as						
p c. j c		follows:						
		Tollows.						
		i. Amended By-Laws (2020), p. 2 Article II (The Board of						
		Directors), available at :https://s3-ap-southeast-						
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-						
		content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-						
		VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf						

		19, available at: htt 1.amazonaws.com, content/uploads/2 Manual-2020-Amer	tal on Corporate Governance, p. 6 to tps://s3-ap-southeast-/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-2010-2010-2010-2010-2010-2010-2010-201	
		Item 5. Directors an https://s3-ap-southuploads/wp-conter	nation Statement (20-IS) p. 10 to 15, nd Executive Officers available at: heast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-nt/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-IS-Definitive-Information-	
		Report, p.168, Boahttps://s3-ap-sou 1.amazonaws.com content/uploads/	nsolidated Annual and Sustainability ard of Directors, available at: utheast- m/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- /2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- ainability-Report.pdf	
Recommendation 1.2  1. Board is composed of a majority of non-executive directors.  Identify or provide link/reference to a document identifying the directors and the type of their directorships	Compliant	Directors, majority Out of the nine Dire five are Non-Execu	pard of Directors is composed of nine of whom are Non-Executive Directors. ectors, three are Independent Directors, attive Directors, and the remaining is an . The following are the members of the ecember 31, 2020:	
		Director Non-Executive Director Non-Executive Director	Mr. Enrique M. Aboitiz (Chairman)  Mr. Mikel A. Aboitiz (Vice-Chairman)  Mr. Edwin R. Bautista  Ms. Ana Maria A. Delgado	

Non-Executive	Mr. Erramon I. Aboitiz
Director	
Executive	Mr. Sabin M. Aboitiz (President and
Director	Chief Executive Officer)
Lead	Mr. Raphael PM Lotilla
Independent	
Director	
Independent	Mr. Manuel R. Salak III
Director	
Independent	Ret. Justice Jose C. Vitug
Director	

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

i. Amended By Laws (2020), p. 2 Article II (The Board of Directors) at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INC.-Amended-10.01.2020.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INC.-Amended-10.01.2020.pdf</a>

ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>

See write-up of the Directors' profiles in the Company's Reports:

- iii. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)** p.10-15, Item
- 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcomuploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf
- iv. **2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)**, p.173, Item 9. Directors and Executive Officers, available at: https://s3-

		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-	
		A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf	
		vi. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		Report, p.168 Board of Directors, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-	
		<u>Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</u>	
Recommendation 1.3			
Company provides in its Board Charter and	Compliant	The Company's Policy on Training of Directors as provided	
Manual on Corporate Governance a policy on		in its Revised Manual consists of: (i) an initial onboarding	
training of directors.		session for new Directors upon their first appointment to	
		ensure that each Director is introduced to the Company's	
		corporate governance practices and apprised of his/her	
2. Company has an orientation program for first	Compliant	duties and responsibilities as members of the Board and	
time directors.	-	Board Committees; and (ii) a mandatory continuous	
		training and development program, in order for Directors	
		to be kept updated on current topics and recent	
		developments, such as new laws and regulations,	
Company has relevant annual continuing	Compliant	developments in corporate governance practices, and in	
training for all directors.	Compliant	the various business risks relevant to the Group.	
training for an unectors.		the various business risks relevant to the droup.	
Drawida liak ay yafayana ta tha aayayay /a Dagyd		On September 9, 2020, the Directors and Officers attended	
Provide link or reference to the company's Board		the Aboitiz Group's annual in-house corporate governance	
Charter and Manual on Corporate Governance		seminar. The seminar was held virtually for the first time,	
relating to its policy on training of directors.		· ·	
		using an online platform that allowed the Directors and	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		Officers to interact with experts from across the globe on	
containing information on the orientation program		current and relevant corporate governance issues. This	
and trainings of directors for the previous year,		seminar was duly accredited by the SEC and duly	
including the number of hours attended and topics		monitored by representatives from the SEC in compliance	
covered.		with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016.	
		During 2020, AEV also organized a series of virtual learning	
		sessions to provide the members of the Board with current	
		industry developments and business trends in order to	
		promote the Group's competitiveness.	

Learning Sessions (2020 Schedules)	Date
2020 Annual Corporate Governance Seminars  Update on Tourism Industry in the Philippines ESG Trends (TCFD and Materiality Assessment) Supply Chain Disruption Modern Monetary Theory Cost of Equity	September 9, 2020
Power Industry Updates by Mr. Marco Andreola	September 22, 2020 and October 9, 2020
Power Industry Updates by Ms. Lee Balangue and Mr. Chris Sangster	November 3, 2020
Diligent Boardbooks End-user Training by Ms. Holly Ip and Ms. Joe Tay	November 5 and 9, 2020
Briefing on Cyber Security by Mr. Tom Glocer	November 24, 2020
The Future of Assessment by Dr. Alan Watkins	December 17, 2020

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 49: Onboarding and Training Process, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>
- ii. **Board Charter,** p. 4-5: Board Leadership and the Role of Chairman available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-u

		content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-	
		Charter1.pdf	
		Charter 1.par	
		iii. Company Website, Annual Corporate Governance	
		Seminar available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-	
		governance/governance-practices/	
		iv. 2020 Disclosure on the Company's Compliance to the	
		Annual Corporate Governance Seminar, available at :	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom- uploads/wp-	
		uploads/wp- content/uploads/2020/01/21103857/ANNEX-F-AEV-	
		Certificate-of-Attendance.pdf	
		Servindade of Attendance.pdf	
		v. Details of the training provided to the Directors are	
		found in the 2020 Consolidated Annual and	
		Sustainability Report, pp. 174 – 175, Continuous	
		Learning, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-	
		Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
Recommendation 1.4			
1. Board has a policy on board diversity.	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual reflects the Board's policy	
Provide information on or link/reference to a		of appointing a diverse set of Directors based on the individual's professional and personal backgrounds	
document containing information on the company's		(namely: age, ethnicity, culture, skills, competence, gender	
board diversity policy.		and knowledge) in order to ensure: (i) that no Director or	
Tours and enterent periody.		small group of Directors can dominate the decision-making	
Indicate gender composition of the board.		process, (ii) that the members of the Board are a diverse	
		mix of highly competent Directors and Officers with in-	
		depth knowledge and experience in the core industries of	
		the Company or corporate management, financial	
		expertise, audit and governance experiences, and (iii) the	
		independent-mindedness, ethical behavior, and value	
		contribution of each Director.	
		As of December 31, 2020, the Board of Directors was	
		composed of professionals with expertise in power,	
		the processionals with expense in power,	

finance, law, banking, economics, and risk management, among others, with ages ranging from 40 years old to 86 years old. In terms of gender mix, the AEV Board was composed of eight male Directors and one female Director, Ms. Ana Maria A. Delgado.

Following the April 26, 2021 annual stockholders' meeting, the AEV Board achieved broader gender diversity with the nomination and election of its first female Independent Director, Ms. Joanne De Asis. As of April 26, 2021, the AEV Board was composed of two female directors and six male directors, with ages ranging from 40 years old to 70 years old.

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6; 19, Composition of the Board and Selection of the members of the Board of Directors and Officers, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>
- ii. **Board Charter**, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-Charter1.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-Charter1.pdf</a>
- iii. **Board Charter**, p1, Purpose and Membership available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance-Committee-Charter.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance-Committee-Charter.pdf</a>
- iv. **Company Website** at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/</a>

Optional: Recommendation 1.4		v. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.170 Board of Directors (Diversity), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  vi. Results of the 2021 Annual Stockholders Meeting held on April 26, 2021, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/01/27162645/04.26.2021-AEV- 17C-Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Annual-Stockholders- Meeting.pdf	
1. Company has a policy on and discloses measurable objectives for implementing its board diversity and reports on progress in achieving its objectives.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the company's policy and measurable objectives for implementing board diversity.  Provide link or reference to a progress report in achieving its objectives.	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual mandates that membership of the Board may be a combination of executive and Non-Executive Directors (which include Independent Directors) with diverse professional and personal backgrounds in order that no Director or small group of Directors can dominate the decision-making process and that the Board can benefit from the professional expertise of each Director. Measurable standards included in the Company's Manual include diversity in age, ethnicity, culture, skills, competence, gender and knowledge.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 6 & 19, Composition of the Board and Selection of the members of the Board of Directors and Officers, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	

		ii. <b>Board Charter</b> , available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-</a>	
		Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance- Committee-Charter.pdf	
		iii. Board Charter, p1, Purpose and Membership available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance-Committee-Charter.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance-Committee-Charter.pdf</a>	
		iv. Company Website at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/</a>	
		v. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.170 Board of Directors (Diversity), available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a> <a href="mailto:1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a> <a href="mailto:1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a> <a href="mailto:1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a> <a href="mailto:1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a> <a href="mailto:1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://sa.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a>	
Recommendation 1.5  1. Board is assisted by a Corporate Secretary.	Compliant	In 2020, the Board of Directors is assisted by a Corporate Secretary, Mr. Manuel Alberto R. Colayco, who is not a member of the Board of Directors.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 46, The Corporate Secretary, available at:	

2. Corporate Secretary is a separate individual from the Compliance Officer.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the Corporate Secretary, including his/her name, qualifications, duties and functions.	Non-Compliant	content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS) p.20: Officers for 2020 to 2021 available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf  iii. Company Website, Profile of the Corporate Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer, available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/corporate-secretary-and-chief-compliance-officer/  iv. Results of the Organizational Meeting of the Board held on April 27,2020, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf	The functions of the Corporate Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer are vested in one individual – Mr. Manuel Alberto R. Colayco.  The Company ensures that the functions of the Corporate Secretary are distinct and clearly delineated from the functions of the Compliance Officer. This distinction is laid down in the Company's Revised Manual, Board Charter, and Amended By Laws. In this regard, Mr. Colayco has been able to effectively perform both functions through the development and implementation of Board protocols and compliance procedures that ensure the Board exercises effective and timely oversight over the Company's corporate governance issues.  In addition, the Company has had no reported incidence of non-compliance in recent years.
3. Corporate Secretary is not a member of the Board of Directors.  4. Corporate Secretary is not a member of the Board of Directors.	Compliant		
Corporate Secretary attends training/s on corporate governance.	Compliant	The Company's Corporate Secretary, Manuel Alberto R. Colayco attended the four-hour Aboitiz Group in-house	

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the corporate governance training attended, including number of hours and topics covered		Annual Corporate Governance Seminar last September 9, 2020. The seminar was held virtually for the first time and was duly accredited by the SEC and duly monitored by representatives from the SEC in compliance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016.  Mr. Colayco was also a panelist for the South East Asian Anti-Corruption and Corporate Compliance Forum hosted by Asian Legal Business on September 16, 2020.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	
		i. Disclosure on AEV Compliance Report for the Annual Mandatory Corporate Governance Seminar, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/21103857/ANNEX-F-AEV-Certificate-of-Attendance.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/21103857/ANNEX-F-AEV-Certificate-of-Attendance.pdf</a>	
		ii. SEA Anti-Corruption and Compliance Forum, available at: https://www.legalbusinessonline.com/conferences/seac2 020	
Optional: Recommendation 1.5			
Corporate Secretary distributes materials for board meetings at least five business days before scheduled meeting.   Provide proof that corporate secretary distributed	Compliant	To ensure active participation and meaningful contribution in each meeting, the Board of Directors has adopted a policy of requiring all the materials for the Board and Board Committee Meetings to be distributed to the Directors and committee members at least five business days before the scheduled meeting. Materials are timely uploaded to the	
board meeting materials at least five business days before scheduled meeting		Diligent Boardbooks, a secured portal where the Corporate Secretary uploads the materials for the board meeting for easy access by the Board of Directors in their iPads, smartphones, or computers, wherever they might be.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	

		i. AEV Board Charter, page 8-9, Board Meeting - Distribution of Board Meeting Materials, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom- uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV- Board-Charter1.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 47, The Corporate Secretary, available at: https://s3-ap- southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom- uploads/wp- content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV- Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.173 Board of Directors (Conduct and Attendance at Board and Board Committee Meetings), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. See sample e-mail to the Board of Directors notifying them that the materials for the 2020 Regular Board Meeting have been uploaded to the Boardbooks. (Annex "A")	
Recommendation 1.6			
<ol> <li>Board is assisted by a Compliance Officer.</li> <li>Compliance Officer has a rank of Senior Vice         President or an equivalent position with         adequate stature and authority in the         corporation.</li> </ol>	Compliant Compliant	The Board of Directors is assisted by the Chief Compliance Officer, Mr. Manuel Alberto R. Colayco, who is not a member of the Board of Directors, and is one of the most senior officers in the Company with a rank of Senior Vice President.	
3. Compliance Officer is not a member of the board.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the Compliance	Compliant	Mr. Colayco has adequate stature and authority in the Company to fulfill his obligation as its Chief Compliance Officer.	

Officer, including his/her name, position,	Links/references are available at Company's website as
qualifications, duties and functions.	follows:
	i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 4-5,
	The Chief Compliance Officer, available at: <a href="https://s3-">https://s3-</a>
	ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
	uploads/wp-
	content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-
	Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
	Amended-Co-iviandal-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
	ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 20,
	Officers for 2020 to 2021, available at: https://s3-ap-
	southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
	content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-
	Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf
	FORM-20-13-Demintive-information-Statement.pur
	iii. <b>2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , p.173: Item 9.
	Directors and Executive Officers of the Issuer, available at:
	https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
	uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-
	SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-
	reduced.pdf
	Teduced.pdf
	iv. <b>Company Website</b> , Profile of the Corporate Secretary
	and Chief Compliance Officer, available at:
	https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-
	governance-and-management-team/

4. Compliance Officer attends training/s on corporate governance.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the corporate governance training attended, including number of hours and topics covered	Compliant	The Company's Chief Compliance Officer, Mr. Manuel Alberto R. Colayco attended the four-hour Aboitiz Group in-house Annual Corporate Governance Seminar last September 9, 2020. The seminar was held virtually for the first time and was duly accredited by the SEC and duly monitored by representatives from the SEC in compliance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016.  Mr. Colayco was a panelist for the South East Asian Anti-Corruption and Corporate Compliance Forum hosted by Asian Legal Business on September 16, 2020.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Disclosure on AEV Compliance Report for the Annual Mandatory Corporate Governance Seminar, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/21103857/ANNEX-F-AEV-Certificate-of-Attendance.pdf	
		ii. SEA Anti-Corruption and Compliance Forum, available at:  https://www.legalbusinessonline.com/conferences/seac2 020	

**Principle 2:** The fiduciary roles, responsibilities and accountabilities of the Board as provided under the law, the company's articles and by-laws, and other legal pronouncements and guidelines should be clearly made known to all directors as well as to stockholders and other stakeholders.

Recommendation 2.1			
1. Directors act on a fully informed basis, in good	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual mandates the Company's	
faith, with due diligence and care, and in the		Directors to act judiciously and devote time and attention	
best interest of the company.		necessary to properly discharge their duties and	
		responsibilities. With this mandate, the Directors are	
Provide information or reference to a document		expected to act on a fully informed basis, in good faith,	
containing information on how the directors		with due diligence and care, and in the best interest of the	
performed their duties (can include board		Company.	
resolutions, minutes of meeting)			

To ensure that the Board of Directors act on a fully informed basis, with due diligence, and in the best interest of the Company; (i) the Board receives regular reports from Management and Heads of Strategic Business Units (SBUs) on the operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, (ii) any matter requiring the Board's attention is promptly elevated to the members of the Board, and deliberated upon in the Board meetings, and (iii) materials for the board meetings are distributed to the Board of Directors at least five days before the board meeting through the Diligent Boardbooks.

In addition, the Board of Directors ensure that key financial decisions related to investment/capital expenditure considered by various businesses in which the Company has direct equity undergo appropriate processes and approval.

Moreover, as an exercise of fairness and good faith, the decisions by the Board of Directors on the appointment of officer and on material transactions, among others, including possible conflicts of interest, are immediately disclosed to the public.

Lastly, in order to provide a better understanding of the Company's operations in different sectors of the industries where it operates, the members of the Board of Directors conduct learning sessions to keep abreast of any developments.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, Page 7-17: Duties and Functions of the Board and Duties and Responsibilities of Directors available at: <a href="https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>

		ii. AEV Board Charter, pp. 4-5: Part G, Board Leadership	
		and the Role of the Chairman, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-	
		<u>Charter1.pdf</u>	
		iii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		<b>Report</b> , p.170 Board of Directors, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-	
		Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
Recommendation 2.2			
Board oversees the development, review and	Compliant	As part of its duties and function mandated by the	
approval of the company's business objectives		Company's Revised Manual, the Board must ensure that (i)	
and strategy.		the strategic business direction of the various businesses	
2. Board oversees and monitors the	Compliant	of the Company is soundly established and consistent or	
implementation of the company's business		in line with the Group's goals and strategies, (ii) establish	
objectives and strategy.		programs that can maintain its long-term viability,	
		practicability, and strength in accordance with the	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		objectives of the Company, and (ii) periodically evaluate	
containing information on how the directors		and monitor the implementation of existing policies and	
performed this function (can include board		strategies, including business plans operating budget, and	
resolutions, minutes of meeting)		overall performance of the management team based on	
		clear performance metrics.	
Indicate frequency of review of business objectives		In support of this function, the Board conducts an Annual	
and strategy		Board Retreat and Strategy Refresh to discuss both the	
		strategic roadmap and policies of the Company, and a	
		review of the Company's vision and mission.	
		review of the company 3 vision and mission.	
		In 2020, the Board of Directors had its yearly board	
		retreat/strategy workshop on October 29, 2020. The	
		workshop was conducted virtually.	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	

		i. AEV Board Charter, page 2, Part C: Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-Charter1.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-Charter1.pdf</a> ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 7-8: Part 5. Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a>	
Supplement to Recommendation 2.2  1. Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission and core values.  Indicate or provide link/reference to a document containing the company's vision, mission and core values.  Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission and core values.	Compliant	The Company's mission – to create long term value for all our stakeholders and vision is stated in its Purpose Statement: "Guided by our core values, we the Aboitiz Group, drive change for a better world by advancing business and communities and creating long term value for our stakeholders." This purpose statement has been deliberated and approved by the Board of Directors in 2017, and embodied in the Company's Manual. The Board abides by the Company's core values – Integrity, Teamwork, Innovation, and Responsibility.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.7  Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	

		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV- Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		ii. <b>AEV Board Charter</b> , page 2, Part C: Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-Charter1.pdf">https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-Charter1.pdf</a>	
		iii. <b>Company Website,</b> The Aboitiz Way, available at: <a href="http://aboitiz.com/about-us/the-aboitiz-way">http://aboitiz.com/about-us/the-aboitiz-way</a>	
		iv. <b>2020 Definitive Information Statement,</b> p.211 , Corporate Governance – Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf</a>	
		v. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 169: Commitment to and Review of Corporate Vision and Mission, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a>	
2. Board has a strategy execution process that facilitates effective management performance and is attuned to the company's business environment, and culture.  Provide information on or link/reference to a	Compliant	The Board of Directors is at the helm of the governance structure of the Company. It performs the crucial role of articulating and reviewing the Company's purpose, vision and mission, and strategies towards long-term growth, competitiveness, and building a sustainable enterprise.	
document containing information on the strategy execution process.		To ensure the faithful and effective discharge of its functions, the Board is supported in the performance of its functions by the five board committees — the Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance Committee, the Audit Committee, the Risk and Reputation Management Committee, the Related Party Transactions	

		Committee, and the Executive Committee. Each committee oversees or implements an important aspect of the Company's strategy and governance framework. In turn, each committee is assisted by Senior Officers and highly qualified professionals to ensure that the Company's business objectives and strategies are cascaded, implemented, and properly monitored within their specific spheres of functions.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.166, Governance Framework, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a> ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 7-8, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>	
Recommendation 2.3			
<ol> <li>Board is headed by a competent and qualified Chairperson.</li> <li>Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the Chairperson, including his/her name and qualifications</li> </ol>	Compliant	The Chairman of the Board of Directors is Mr. Enrique M. Aboitiz. His extensive knowledge about the Company's core businesses and general management as a result of his years of service as a member of the Board makes him competent and highly qualified for the position. He is deeply committed to the Company's vision, mission, and brand purpose, and firmly believes that good corporate governance makes good business practice.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		i. Results of the Organizational Meeting of the Board
		held on April 27, 2020, available at: https://s3-ap-
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-
		Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6-7,
		The Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer (CEO),
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-
		Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
		iii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability
		Report, pp. 18, Chairmen's Message, available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-
		AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
		iv. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> p.: Item 5.
		Directors and Executive Officers available at: <a href="https://s3-">https://s3-</a>
		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-
		IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf
		v. <b>Company Website</b> , Profiles of the Board of Directors,
		available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-
		governance/the-governance-and-management-
		team/board-of-directors/
Recommendation 2.4		
Board ensures and adopts an effective	Compliant	The Board of Directors, with the assistance of the
succession planning program for directors, key		Environmental, Social and Corporate Governance (ESCG)
officers and management.		Committee, approved a succession policy in place for
		Directors, Corporate Officers, and Senior Management.
		The Company retirement age for corporate offices is 60
2. Board adopts a policy on the retirement for	Compliant	years old, unless the Board of Directors, for meritorious
directors and key officers.		and exceptional reasons, decides to extend the years of
		service of the officer.
-		·

Disclose and provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the company's succession planning policies and programs and its implementation		The Company also develops leaders from within and conducts a regular succession planning review twice a year – March and September. To-date, the successors for key positions have been identified and their corresponding development plans are being implemented and regularly reviewed as well.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 25-26, The Board , available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-</a>	
		ii. ESCG Charter, p.2: Responsibilities of the Board Corporate Governance Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance-Committee-Charter.pdf	
Recommendation 2.5			
Board aligns the remuneration of key officers and board members with long-term interests of the company.	Compliant	The Company rewards its Directors and Corporate Officers based on ability to execute their respective duties and responsibilities. It is the Company's philosophy to reward based on individual and organizational performance.	
Board adopts a policy specifying the relationship between remuneration and performance.	Compliant	Performance is evaluated and compensation is reviewed on an annual basis.  The Company has an established formal and transparent	
Directors do not participate in discussions or deliberations involving his/her own remuneration.	Compliant	review process of its Board and executive compensation structure.  Changes in Board Remuneration Policy, if any, are	
Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the company's remuneration policy and its implementation,		discussed at the ESCG Committee and upon the recommendation of the Chief Human Resources Officer (CHRO). The CHRO's recommendations are based on	

including the relationship between remuneration market salary surveys and independent remuneration and performance. consultants. The ESCG Committee and the full Board endorses the proposal to the shareholders for approval. The CHRO also presents to the ESCG Committee, on an annual basis, recommendations for compensation levels for all team members, including Corporate Officers and senior management. The recommendation is based on the Company's compensation philosophy to attract, maintain, and engage the best talents to contribute to the success of the business. Links/references are available at Company's website as follows: i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 29 to 30, The Board - Compensation and Policy on Executive Remuneration, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf ii. Board Environmental, Social and Corporate Governance Committee Charter, p.2: Responsibilities of the Board Corporate Governance Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance-Committee-Charter.pdf iii. 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.186: Item 10. Executive Compensation, available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 20: Item 6. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers; p.:

Corporate Governance – Board Performance, available

Optional: Recommendation 2.5		at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC- Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf  v. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.176 Board of Directors (Remunerations Policy), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
1. Board approves the remuneration of senior executives.  Provide proof of board approval  Output  Description:	Compliant	The Board, through the ESCG Committee, ensures that it pays its Corporate Officers and executives competitively by comparing rates with other Philippine-based companies through regular market salary surveys. The ESCG Committee, which includes the CHRO as an ex-officio member, deliberates and proposes to the Board of Directors compensation levels for all team members, including Corporate Officers and senior management.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 30, The Board - Compensation and Policy on Executive Remuneration, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance-Committee-Charter.pdf</a>	

		1	
		iii. <b>2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , p. 186: Item 10.	
		Executive Compensation, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-	
		A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf	
		iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p 26-27:	
		Item 6. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-	
		Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf	
		v. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		<b>Report</b> , p.176 Board of Directors (Remunerations Policy),	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-	
		Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
		Allitual-aliu-Sustalilability-Report.pui	
Company has measurable standards to align the	Compliant	The Company rewards its individual Executive Directors	
performance-based remuneration of the	Compilant	and Corporate Officers based on the individual	
executive directors and senior executives with		contributions to the overall performance of the Company.	
long-term interest, such as claw back provision		Performance is evaluated and compensation is reviewed	
and deferred bonuses		annually based on the Company's established balanced	
		performance scorecard.	
Provide information on or link/reference to a			
document containing measurable standards to align		Performance assessment cycle starts with goal setting	
performance-based remuneration with the long-		which happens at the start of the year. The team members	
term interest of the company.		and team leaders sign off on these goals which becomes	
		the basis for the performance reviews. All team members	
		and team leaders undergo regular performance reviews.	
		This is scheduled every July and January (for performance	
		from January – June and July- December respectively).	
		The final performance ratings from their respective team	
		leaders are the basis for both the bonus and merit	
		increases.	
		mercuses.	

		Links/references are available at Company's website as
		follows:
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 30,
		The Board - Compensation and Policy on Executive
		Remuneration, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-
		Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
		Walidal 2020 Amendments signed.pdf
		ii. <b>Board Charter,</b> p.2: Responsibilities of the Board
		Corporate Governance Committee, available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-
		Board-Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance-
		<u>Committee-Charter.pdf</u>
		iii. <b>2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , pp.186: Item 10.
		Executive Compensation, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-
		A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf
		iv. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> p.25: Item
		6. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers;
		p.211: Corporate Governance – Board Performance,
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-
		Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf
		Tom-20-13-Demintive-information-Statement.pur
December and stien 2.6		
Recommendation 2.6	Camadiant	The Commende Board of Binestons has a formed and
Board has a formal and transparent board	Compliant	The Company's Board of Directors has a formal and
nomination and election policy.		transparent Board nomination, selection and election
		policy, which is disclosed in the Company's Revised

Board nomination and election policy is disclosed in the company's Manual on Corporate Governance.	Compliant	Manual, Amended By Laws, Amended Guidelines in the Nomination and Election of Independent Directors (Amended Guidelines), and is explained by the Company's Corporate Secretary at every annual stockholders meeting.	
Board nomination and election policy includes how the company accepted nominations from minority shareholders.	Compliant	All shareholders have an equal right to nominate candidates for election to the Board. Nominations for Directors are received by the Corporate Secretary in accordance with procedures set forth in the Company's	
4. Board nomination and election policy includes how the board shortlists candidates.	Compliant	Amended By-Laws and the Amended Guidelines.  After proper screening, the ESCG Committee approves a	
5. Board nomination and election policy includes an assessment of the effectiveness of the Board's processes in the nomination, election or replacement of a director.	Compliant	shortlist of candidates that are qualified to be nominated and elected as Directors and Independent Directors of the Company. The shortlist is based on qualifications, standards, and guidelines provided in the Company's Revised Manual.	
6. Board has a process for identifying the quality of directors that is aligned with the strategic direction of the company.  Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the company's nomination and election policy and process and its implementation, including the criteria used in selecting new directors, how the shortlisted candidates and how it encourages nominations from shareholders.  Provide proof if minority shareholders have a right to nominate candidates to the board  Provide information if there was an assessment of the effectiveness of the Board's processes in the nomination, election or replacement of a director.	Compliant	The ESCG Committee, acting as the Nomination Committee, oversees the nomination and selection process of potential candidates to the Board of Directors. Likewise, the ESCG Committee regularly assesses the effectiveness of the nomination and selection process.  The overall procedure is in compliance with the Amended Implementing Rules and Regulations of the Securities Regulation Code.  The Company's policies on the nomination and election of Directors are disclosed in the company's website and are found in the following:  i. Amended By Laws, pp. 2-3, Article II (The Board of Directors) available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf</a> ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 28-30: Nomination of Board of Directors, available at:	

			1
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		iii. Amended Guidelines for the Nomination and Election	
		of Independent Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131013/aboitiz-	
		guidelines.pdf	
		guidelines.par	
		iv. <b>ESCG Charter,</b> page 2-3: Item D. Responsibilities of	
		Board , available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-	
		Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance-	
		<u>Committee-Charter.pdf</u>	
		Definition Information Chatemant (20 IS)	
		v. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 6-7 and	
		15-16: Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders	
		Thereof; Nomination for Independent Directors and	
		Procedure for Nomination available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-	
		Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf	
		vi. <b>2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , p. 134:	
		Nominations for Independent Directors and Procedure for	
		Nomination and Other Nominees for Election as Members	
		of the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-	
		A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf	
Optional: Recommendation to 2.6			
Company uses professional search firms or	Compliant	The Revised Manual allows the engagement of	
other external sources of candidates (such as	-	professional search firms to identify potential candidates	
director databases set up by director or		for Directors in the Company.	
shareholder bodies) when searching for			
candidates to the board of directors.		The Company also seeks the recommendations from its	
tandades to the sound of uncotors.		current Directors, with particular emphasis on the	
		current Directors, with particular emphasis on the	

Identify the professional search firm used or other external sources of candidates		recommendations of its Independent Directors, and the professional organizations to which they belong. Based on the recommendations gathered, the ESCG Committee evaluates the qualifications of the proposed candidates, and prepares a shortlist based on the list of qualifications and disqualifications for Directors. Preference is given to candidates who have expertise in the businesses the Company operates.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 19-20 to 19; 28: Selection of the Members of the Board of Directors and Officers available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a> ii. Nomination, Selection and Election of Directors, Company Website, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/nomination-selection-and-election-of-directors/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/nomination-selection-and-election-of-directors/</a>	
Recommendation 2.7			
<ol> <li>Board has overall responsibility in ensuring that there is a group-wide policy and system governing related party transactions (RPTs) and other unusual or infrequently occurring transactions.</li> <li>RPT policy includes appropriate review and approval of material RPTs, which guarantee fairness and transparency of the transactions.</li> </ol>	Compliant	Per Company's Manual on Corporate Governance, the Board of Directors has the duty to ensure that there is a group-wide policy and system governing related parties and Related Party Transactions (RPT), particularly those which pass a certain threshold of materiality. In 2017, the Board of Directors approved the Company's RPT Policy, and created the RPT Committee to ensure that all RPTs are (i) at arm's length in accordance with transfer pricing rules;	
3. RPT policy encompasses all entities within the group, taking into account their size, structure, risk profile and complexity of operations.  Provide information on or reference to a document containing the company's policy on related party	Compliant	(ii) fair, or are based on market practices, and (iii) inure to the best interests of the Company and its shareholders. The RPT Policy also establishes a particular level of reporting and approval process for RPTs that pass a certain threshold of materiality.	

transaction, including policy on review and approval of significant RPTs

Identify transactions that were approved pursuant to the policy.

The RPT Committee, composed entirely of Independent Directors, deliberate on material and significant RPTs across the Group, taking into account the size, structure, risk profile and complexity of the Company's operations.

In 2019, the Company's RPT Policy was amended in compliance with the SEC Memorandum Circular No. 10 series of 2019. The new rule focuses and regulates only material RPTs or RPTs amounting to ten percent (10%) or higher of a company's total assets. The new rule also specified an approval process for material RPTs and mandated publicly-listed companies to notify the SEC of their RPTs that breach the threshold.

In 2020, the Company did not enter into any material RPTs and there were no reported cases of non-compliance with the laws, rules and regulations pertaining to material RPTs.

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, page 44-45, Part C. Board Related Party Transactions Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
- ii. Related Party Transaction Policy, available at : https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsitemediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/28091151/AEV-LETTER-10.24.2019-SEC-re-Related-Party-Transactions-Policy-SEC-received.pdf
- iii. Board Related Party Transactions Committee Charter, available at: available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173116/AEV-Board-Related-Party-Transaction-Committee-Charter1.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173116/AEV-Board-Related-Party-Transaction-Committee-Charter1.pdf</a>

		iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS) p.212-213, Board Committees, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC- Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf  v. 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.9-10, 185, Transactions With and/or Dependence on Related Parties and Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17- A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf  vi. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		<b>Report</b> , p.181 Key Company Policies (RPT Policy), available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual- and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
		anu-sustamability-keport.pur	
Supplement to Recommendations 2.7			
Board clearly defines the threshold for	Compliant	In 2019, the Company's RPT Policy was amended in	
disclosure and approval of RPTs and categorizes		compliance with the SEC Memorandum Circular No. 10	
such transactions according to those that are		series of 2019. The new rule focuses and regulates only	
considered <i>de minimis</i> or transactions that need		material RPTs or RPTs amounting to ten percent (10%) or	
not be reported or announced, those that need		higher of a company's total assets. The new rule also	
to be disclosed, and those that need prior		specified an approval process for material RPTs and	
shareholder approval. The aggregate amount of		mandated publicly listed companies to notify the SEC of	
RPTs within any twelve (12) month period		their RPTs that breach the threshold.	
should be considered for purposes of applying		Ann DDT involving Direct	
the thresholds for disclosure and approval.		Any RPT involving Directors or Corporate Officers,	
Drovide information on a materiality throughold for		regardless of amount, requires the review and approval by	
Provide information on a materiality threshold for		the Board of Directors.	
RPT disclosure and approval, if any.		In 2020, AEV undated the Polated Parties Cartification for	
Drovide information on PDT categories		In 2020, AEV updated the Related Parties Certification for	
Provide information on RPT categories		Directors and Officers in compliance to the Bureau of	
		Internal Revenue Regulation No. 19-2020 on the reporting guidelines for the transactions of individuals and juridical	
		guidennes for the transactions of individuals and juridical	

entities with related parties. The RPT Committee continues to ensure that RPTs are entered into on an arm's-length basis, within market rates, and with sufficient documentation. Lastly, the RPT Committee ensured that RPTs falling below the SEC-defined materiality threshold are coursed through the appropriate levels of review, reporting, and/or approval process.

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, page 44-45, Board Related Party Transactions Committee, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>
- ii. AEV RPT Policy available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/28091151/AEV-LETTER-10.24.2019-SEC-re-Related-Party-Transactions-Policy-SEC-received.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/28091151/AEV-LETTER-10.24.2019-SEC-re-Related-Party-Transactions-Policy-SEC-received.pdf</a>
- iii. Board Related Party Transactions Committee Charter, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173116/AEV-Board-Related-Party-Transaction-Committee-Charter1.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173116/AEV-Board-Related-Party-Transaction-Committee-Charter1.pdf</a>
- iv. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)** p. 212-213, Board Committees, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf</a>
- v. **2020** Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp..9-10, 185: Transactions With and/or Dependence on Related Parties and Item 12. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, available at <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>

		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf  vi. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.181 Key Company Policies (RPT Policy), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
2. Board establishes a voting system whereby a majority of non-related party shareholders approve specific types of related party transactions during shareholders' meetings.  Provide information on voting system, if any.  SEC Form – I-ACGR * Updated 21Dec2017	Non-Compliant Non-Compliant		The Company has adopted the statutory shareholder voter protection requirements under the Revised Corporation Code and the PSE and SEC rules. These require either supermajority vote or majority of minority vote on certain transactions. In addition, all shareholders of the Company are entitled to the exact same voting rights.  In addition, the Board has created the RPT Committee composed entirely of Independent Directors. The Company's RPT Policy also sets out clear guidelines as to the manner in which RPTs are presented to the RPT Committee and the transactions that require action on the part of the RPT Committee. Finally, the Company also presents all Board and Company actions (including all RPTs) for ratification at each annual shareholders meeting.  In 2019, the Company has adopted the Revised RPT Policy in compliance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 10 series of 2019. The new rule outlined the required reporting and approval process for material RPTs or RPTs amounting to ten percent (10%) or higher of a company's total assets, which includes the ratification by the stockholders representing 2/3 of the Company's outstanding capital stock

Directors were not secured. approval process. transactions are concerned. website as follows: Governance, pp. 44-45: Part C. Board uploads/wpsigned.pdf at: https://s3-ap-southeast-

if the majority vote of the Independent

In 2020, AEV updated the Related Parties Certification for Directors and Officers in compliance to the Bureau of Internal Revenue Regulation No. 19-2020 on the reporting guidelines for the transactions of individuals and juridical entities with related parties. The RPT Committee continued to ensure that RPTs are entered into on an arm's-length basis, within market rates, and with sufficient documentation. Lastly, the RPT Committee ensured that RPTs falling below the SEC-defined materiality threshold are coursed through the appropriate levels of review, reporting, and/or

The Company believes that these measures provide sufficient protection to the interests of minority shareholders insofar as related-party

Links/references are available at Company's

## i. Amended Manual on Corporate

Committees: Board Related Party Transactions (RPT) Committee, available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-

content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-

# ii. Related Party Transactions Policy, available

1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2019/03/28091151/AEV-

			LETTER-10.24.2019-SEC-re-Related-Party-
			<u>Transactions-Policy-SEC-received.pdf</u>
			iii. Related Party Transactions Committee
			<b>Charter</b> , available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom/aboiti&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;content/uploads/2020/10/12173116/AEV-&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Board-Related-Party-Transaction-Committee-&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Charter1.pdf&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;The Rights of Shareholders are found and&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;disclosed in the following documents:&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;iv. Amended Manual on Corporate&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;b&gt;Governance&lt;/b&gt;, pp. 50-51, Shareholders' Benefit, available at: &lt;a href=" https:="" s3-ap-southeast-"="">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
			1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
			content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-
			Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-
			signed.pdf
			v. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and
			Sustainability Report, p. 184: Rights of
			Shareholders, available at: https://s3-ap-
			southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom- uploads/wp-
			content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-
			AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
Recommendation 2.8			
1. Board is primarily responsible for approving the	Compliant	The ESCG Committee assists the Board in the selection,	
selection of Management led by the Chief		performance evaluation, and senior leadership succession	
Executive Officer (CEO) and the heads of the		planning throughout the Group. The Committee evaluates	
other control functions (Chief Risk Officer, Chief		the balance of skills, knowledge and experience required	
Compliance Officer and Chief Audit Executive).		for the CEO and other senior leadership roles, and on this basis, identify candidates who may be suitable as potential	
Provide information on or reference to a document		successors to those roles, and their state of readiness to	
containing the Board's policy and responsibility for		assume those responsibilities, if necessary.	
approving the selection of management.			

The Board of Directors appoints the Company's CEO, CRO, CCO, CFO, and other Senior Officers at every organizational Identity the Management team appointed meeting following the annual stockholders meeting. On April 27, 2020, during the Organizational Board Meeting, the Board elected/appointed the following: • Mr. Sabin M. Aboitiz - President and Chief **Executive Officer** • Ms. Santanina Apolinaria B. Castro – First Vice President – Risk Management • Mr. Manuel Alberto R. Colayco – Senior Vice President -Chief Legal and Compliance Officer/Corporate Secretary • Maria Lourdes Y. Tanate – Vice President -**Group Internal Audit Head** Links/references are available at Company's website as follows: i. 2020 Results of the Organizational Meeting, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. -19-20: Item 9. Selection of the Board Directors and Officers; available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-Charter1.pdf

<ol> <li>Board is primarily responsible for assessing the performance of Management led by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the heads of the other control functions (Chief Risk Officer, Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Audit Executive).</li> <li>Provide information on or reference to a document containing the Board's policy and responsibility for assessing the performance of management.</li> <li>Provide information on the assessment process and indicate frequency of assessment of performance.</li> </ol>	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual mandates the Board to assess annually the performance of the Board as a governing unit, the various Board Committees, the Individual Directors and Committee Members, and the Corporate Officers (including the CEO, the Chief Risk and Reputation Officer, the Chief Compliance Officer, and the Group Internal Audit Head).  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 20: Item 9. Selection of the Members of the Board of Directors and Officers, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southead-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a> ii. Board and Officer Performance Assessment, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/board-performance-assessment/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/board-performance-assessment/</a> iii. Board Charter, p.2-3, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-Charter1.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-Charter1.pdf</a>	
Recommendation 2.9			
Board establishes an effective performance management framework that ensures that Management's performance is at par with the standards set by the Board and Senior Management.	Compliant	The Board of Directors is responsible for ensuring that management's and team members' performance are within the standards set by the Board.  The Company has a well-developed performance scorecard to which different business groups, business	
Board establishes an effective performance management framework that ensures that personnel's performance is at par with the	Compliant	units, departments and individual's annual plans are developed and aligned to. These plans, which are all aligned to support the Company's mission, are presented to management every September and to the Board every	

standards set by the Board and Senior		November. These signed-off plans are then regularly	
Management.		reviewed on all levels.	
Management.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel		Individual performance is regularly reviewed twice a year. Performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels: (i) the team performance incentive is based on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual merit increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance – p.9: Item 5.16. Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-</a>	
		<u>Charter1.pdf</u>	
Recommendation 2.10			
Board oversees that an appropriate internal	Compliant	The Board Audit Committee represents the Board in	
control system is in place.	Compilant	discharging its oversight function to ensure the adequacy and effectiveness of the Company's internal control	
		system, governance processes and risk management	
The internal control system includes a	Compliant	processes, and reviewing the performance of the	
mechanism for monitoring and managing	•	Company's internal audit function,	
potential conflict of interest of the			
Management, members and shareholders.		Under the Company's Amended Manual on Corporate	
		Governance, an effective system of internal control, must	
Provide information on or link/reference to a		include, among others, a mechanism for monitoring and	
document showing the Board's responsibility for		managing potential conflict of interest among Directors,	
overseeing that an appropriate internal control		management, team members and shareholders.	
SEC Forms I A CCD * Undeted 21Dec2017			

system is in place and what is included in the internal control system The Company's Code of Ethics and Business Conduct clearly outline the company's policies on the conflicts of interest situations. The Board also approved a Conflict of Interest Policy and a Related Party Transaction to ensure that material RPTs involving Management, Directors, Officers, and Shareholders within a certain threshold undergo the proper review and approvals. Links/references are available at Company's website as follows: i. Board Charter, p.2-3, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-Charter1.pdf ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, p. 7-8, Internal Control and Audit available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 31-34, Board Audit Committee - Purpose, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf iv. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsitemediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf v. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.183 Key Company Policies (Conflict of Interest Policy), available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>

			,
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-	
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
2. Doord approves the Internal Audit Charter	Compliant	The Board of Directors approved the Audit Committee	
3. Board approves the Internal Audit Charter.	Compliant	· ·	
Dravida reference or link to the company's Internal		Charter (which includes guidelines on Internal Audit) in	
Provide reference or link to the company's Internal Audit Charter		2012, 2017, and 2019 respectively.	
Addit Charter		See the Company's Internal Audit Charter as approved by	
		the Board of Directors, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/23113130/AEV-	
		Internal-Audit-Charter rev2017 Signed.pdf	
		internal Addit Charter Tev2017 Signed.pdf	
Recommendation 2.11			
	Compliant	The Board of Directors, through the Risk and Reputation	
sound enterprise risk management (ERM)		Management Committee, ensures that a sound Enterprise	
framework to effectively identify, monitor,		Risk Management (ERM) framework is in place to	
assess and manage key business risks.		effectively identify, monitor, and manage key business	
	Compliant	risks. The committee assists the Board in defining the	
board in identifying units/business lines and		Company's risk appetite and overseeing the risk profile and	
enterprise-level risk exposures, as well as the		performance against the defined risk appetite. The	
effectiveness of risk management strategies.		committee is also responsible for overseeing the	
		identification, measurement, monitoring and controlling	
Provide information on or link/reference to a		the Company's principal business risks. The Group's risk	
document showing the Board's oversight		profile and risk management strategies are annually	
responsibility on the establishment of a sound		reviewed and assessed.	
enterprise risk management framework and how the			
board was guided by the framework.		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
Provide proof of effectiveness of risk management			
strategies, if any.		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 9, Item	
		5. Duties and Function of Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-">https://s3-</a>	
		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-	]
		Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		ii. Board Risk and Reputation Management Committee	
		Charter available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboluzcom-uploads/wp-	

		content/uploads/2021/01/12171112/AEV-Board-Risk-
		and-Reputation-Management-Committee-Charter-FINAL-
		AND-APPROVED.pdf
		iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the
		Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/01/12171112/AEV-Board-Risk-
		and-Reputation-Management-Committee-Charter-FINAL-
		AND-APPROVED.pdf
		iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability
		Report, p. 148, Risk Management, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-u&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;and-Sustainability-Report.pdf&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;and-sustamability-Report.pur&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Recommendation 2.12&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Board has a Board Charter that formalizes and&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Compliant&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;The Company has a Board Charter that articulates the&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;clearly states its roles, responsibilities and&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;duties of the Board, the processes and protocols that&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;accountabilities in carrying out its fiduciary role.&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;must be followed in the conduct of the board meetings,&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Board Charter serves as a guide to the directors&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Compliant&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;and the performance of their duties and responsibilities.&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;in the performance of their functions.&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;-&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;In 2020, the Board amended the Board Charter to&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;3. Board Charter is publicly available and posted&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Compliant&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;formally integrate and define the Board's role in&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;on the company's website.&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;promoting the principles of ESCG in the Company.&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Provide link to the company's website where the&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;A copy of the &lt;b&gt;Board Charter&lt;/b&gt; is publicly available at the&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Board Charter is disclosed.&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Company's website at: &lt;a href=" https:="" s3-ap-southeast-"="">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-
		<u>Charter1.pdf</u>
Additional Recommendation to Principle 2		
Board has a clear insider trading policy.	Compliant	The Company's General Trading Policy prohibits every
		member of the Company's organization, from any misuse
Provide information on or link/reference to a		of insider information. All team members of the Company
document showing company's insider trading policy.		are mandated to exercise prudence in handling material
		non-public information in the course of their work and in

Optional: Principle 2		relation to the trading or dealing with AEV securities. The Company strictly enforces its trading blackout and insider trading policy to curtail opportunistic dealings in the Company's shares. Any violations are required to be reported to the ESCG Committee.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. General Trading Policy available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12130954/aboitiz-general-trading.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12130954/aboitiz-general-trading.pdf</a> ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, page 23: Item 15. Policy on Trading of Company Securities, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</a> iv. Company's Website — Governance Practices (Insider Trading Prohibition), available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/</a>	
Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.	Compliant	The Company's Code of Ethics considers receiving a personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.	

Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's policy on granting loans to directors, if any.		See the Company's <b>Code of Ethics and Business Conduct,</b> page 5: E. Conflicts of Interest, available at: <a 09="" 2020="" 25170604="" aboitizcom-uploads="" aev-amended-cg-manual-2020-amendments-signed.pdf"="" href="https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-aboitizsite-mediafile&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-&lt;br&gt;and-Business-Conductunc.pdf&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;2. Company discloses the types of decision requiring board of directors' approval.  Indicate the types of decision requiring board of directors' approval and where there are disclosed.&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Compliant&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;The Company's Amended By-Laws, Revised Manual, Board Charter, and various committee charters identify actions requiring the Board's approval.  The resolutions approved by the Board of Directors in every board meeting are reported in the Company's Information Statement (SEC Form 20-IS). The Company's Compliance Team is also very diligent in ensuring that all material transactions approved by the Board of Directors are disclosed within the periods required and in compliance with the Securities Regulation Code, PSE Disclosure Rules, and other applicable rules.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 50: Reportorial or Disclosure System of the Company's&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Corporate Policies, available at: &lt;a href=" https:="" s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com="" uploads="" wp-content="">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-Charter1.pdf</a> iii. List of 2020 Disclosures uploaded in the Company website at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/disclosure/">https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/disclosure/</a> iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 31-32, <td></td>	
		Item 16. Matters Not Required to be Submitted, available	

at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf

v. **2020** Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.199, Part V – Exhibits and Schedules on SEC Form 17-C at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf</a>

**Principle 3:** Board committees should be set up to the extent possible to support the effective performance of the Board's functions, particularly with respect to audit, risk management, related party transactions, and other key corporate governance concerns, such as nomination and remuneration. The composition, functions and responsibilities of all committees established should be contained in a publicly available Committee Charter.

### **Recommendation 3.1**

1. Board establishes board committees that focus on specific board functions to aid in the optimal performance of its roles and responsibilities.

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on all the board committees established by the company.

#### Compliant

The Company's Board Committees consist of the following: Audit Committee, Risk and Reputation Management Committee, ESCG Committee, RPT Committee, and the Executive Committee.

The composition, functions, and powers of the Board Committees are found in the Company's Revised Manual, Board Charter and the various committee charters duly approved by the Company's Board of Directors. The current composition, including the charters of the various committees, are available on the Company's website.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

i. Results of the Organizational Meeting held on April 27, 2020, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf</a>

ii. **Amended Manual on Corporate Governance,** pp. 24-463: Item C. Board Committees, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-aboitiz

Recommendation 3.2		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  iii. Company Website: Board and Committee Charters and Names and Profiles of Committee Members available for download at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/board-committees/  iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.177 Board Committees, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  v. Company Website: Governance Practices (Board Committees), available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/	
1. Board establishes an Audit Committee to enhance its oversight capability over the company's financial reporting, internal control system, internal and external audit processes, and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Audit Committee, including its functions.  Indicate if it is the Audit Committee's responsibility to recommend the appointment and removal of the company's external auditor.	Compliant	The Company's Audit Committee assists the Board in fulfilling its the tasks of:  (a) Ensuring the integrity of the Company's financial reporting processes, including ensuring the integrity of financial reports and other financial information provided by the Company to the public, governmental and/or regulatory bodies; (b) Ensuring the adequacy and effectiveness of the Company's internal control system, governance processes and risk management processes and reviewing the performance on the Company's internal audit function; (c) Reviewing the annual independent audit of the Company's financial statements and the external auditors' qualifications and independence; (d) Ensuring compliance with applicable laws and regulations which may represent material financial exposure to the Company; and (e) Providing an avenue of communication among the Company	

2. Audit Committee is composed of at least three appropriately qualified non-executive directors, the majority of whom, including the Chairman is  Compliant  The members of the Audit Committee as of December 31, 2020 were:
independent.  Justice Jose C. Vitug (ret.)  Independent Director
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the members of the Audit  Raphael P.M. Lotilla Lead Independent Director
Committee, including their qualifications and type of Manuel R. Salak III Independent Director
directorship.  Erramon I. Aboitiz  Non-Executive Director
Ana Maria A. Delgado Non-Executive Director

		The Chairman of the Audit Committee, Justice Jose C. Vitug (ret), is an Independent Director.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp.31-32: Item C. Board Committees: Board Audit Committee available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG- Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Company website: Board and Committee Charters available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate- governance/the-governance-and-management- team/board-committees/	
		iii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 186, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-</a>	
		iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.177 Board Committees, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-	
3. All the members of the committee have relevant background, knowledge, skills, and/or experience in the areas of accounting, auditing and finance.	Compliant	and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  The members of the Audit Committee are well experienced in the areas of accounting, banking, audit, and finance. Their full profiles are available in the Definitive Information Statement and in the Company's	
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the background, knowledge, skills, and/or experience of the members of the Audit Committee.		website.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	

		i. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , p. 10: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers; pp. , Board Committees, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-</a>
		content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20- IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf
		ii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.168, Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a>
		iii. Company Website: Board Audit Committee and Charter available for download at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/</a>
		iv. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance , pp. 31-32, Part C. Board Committees: Board Audit Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
4. The Chairman of the Audit Committee is not the Chairman of the Board or of any other committee.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Chairman of the Audit Committee	Compliant	Justice Jose C. Vitug (ret), the Chairman of the Audit Committee, is an Independent Director, and is not the Chairman of the Board of Directors, or any other committee.  See his profile at:
Committee		i. Results of the Organizational Meeting of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf</a>
		ii. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> p. 10 Item 5.  Directors and Officers available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>

		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-	
		IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf	
		15 2020 Bernitave information Statementi.pur	
		iii. <b>Company Website,</b> Profile of the Board of Directors	
		available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-</a>	
		governance/the-governance-and-management-team/	
Supplement to Recommendation 3.2			
Audit Committee approves all non-audit	Compliant	The Audit Committee elects, monitors, and reviews the	
	Compliant		
services conducted by the external auditor.		independence, performance and effectiveness, scope of	
		work, fees and remuneration of the Company's external	
Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved all		auditor. In addition, the Audit Committee reviews	
non-audit services conducted by the external		periodically the non-audit fees paid to the external auditor	
auditor.		vis-a-vis its total annual income and the Company's total	
additor.			
		consultancy expenses.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 31-36,	
		Board Audit Committee (External Controls), available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 126, Item	
		7. Information on Independent Accountant and Other	
		Related Matters, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-	
		IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf	
		iii. Board Audit Committee Charter available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-	
		Amended-Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-	
		hidden.pdf	

Г		
		iv. Internal Audit Charter, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/05/23113130/AEV-Internal-Audit-
		<u>Charter rev2017 Signed.pdf</u>
Audit Committee conducts regular meetings and dialogues with the external audit team without anyone from management present.  Provide proof that the Audit Committee conducted regular meetings and dialogues with the external audit team without anyone from management present.	Compliant	The Audit Committee regularly conducts dialogues with the External Auditors without the presence of the Company's management. The External Auditors directly report the results of their review to the Audit Committee as documented by both the agenda and minutes of quarterly Audit Committee meetings. In 2020, the Audit Committee conducted two (2) regular meetings with SGV on March 3, 2020 and October 28, 2020.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 186, The Board Audit Committee Report - to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-
Optional: Recommendation 3.2		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 237: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf</a>

Audit Committee meet at least four times during the year.	Compliant	The Audit Committee Charter provided for the committee to hold at least four regular meetings a year, with the
daming the year.		authority to convene special meetings, when deemed
Indicate the number of Audit Committee meetings		required. It also holds an annual joint meeting with the Risk
during the year and provide proof		and Reputation Management Committee. The Audit
		Committee met five times in 2020 –February 27, April 29,
		July 27, October 26 and 28.
		Links/references are available at Company's website as
		follows:
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 32-33,
		Board Audit Committee, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-
		Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
		ii. <b>Board Audit Committee Charter</b> , p.2: Frequency of
		Meetings, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-
		Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf
		Board Addit Charter 2020 Tillar Sigs Hidden.pdr
		iii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability
		Report, p. 186, The Board Audit Committee Report to the
		Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
		iv Definitive Information Statement (20 IS) is 227. The
		iv. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , p. 237: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors,
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-
		IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf
		is a second seco
Audit Committee approves the appointment	Compliant	The Group Internal Audit Head directly reports to the
and removal of the internal auditor.	•	Audit Committee. The Audit Committee, on the other
		hand, evaluates, assesses, and recommends the re-
SEC Form – I-ACGR * Updated 21Dec2017		•

Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved the appointment and removal of the internal auditor.  Recommendation 3.3		appointment or replacement of Group Internal Audit Head to the Board of Directors.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance p. 34 Item 2. Board Audit Committee, available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, p.7 available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 186, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 237: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf	
Recommendation 3.3			
Board establishes a Corporate Governance     Committee tasked to assist the Board in the     performance of its corporate governance     responsibilities, including the functions that     were formerly assigned to a Nomination and     Remuneration Committee.	Compliant	In 2014, the Board established the Corporate Governance Committee, which took over the functions of the Nomination and Compensation Committee.  In 2020, the Board approved the amendment of the committee charter and renamed the committee as the ESCG Committee.	

Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the Corporate Governance Committee, including its functions

Indicate if the Committee undertook the process of identifying the quality of directors aligned with the company's strategic direction, if applicable.

The ESCG Committee is tasked to develop and recommend to the Board a set of corporate governance principles, including independence standards, governance guidelines applicable to the selection, contribution and conduct of Board members, ensuring that appropriate senior leadership succession planning is in place throughout the Group. The Committee ensures that the Directors nominated and elected have the necessary skill sets to steer the Company in the right direction.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance pp. 25–30: Board Corporate Governance Committee available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
- ii. Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance
  Committee Committee Charter available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance-Committee-Charter.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance-Committee-Charter.pdf</a>
- iii. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)**, p. 10, Board Committees, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf</a>
- iv. **Company Website**, <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/</a>
- v. **Company's Website** Governance Practices (Board Committees), available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/

		1		_
		vi. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated		
		Report, pp. 177, Board Comr		
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.an	nazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads	s/2021/04/19132139/2020-	
		AEV-Annual-and-Sustainabili	ty-Report.pdf	
2. Corporate Governance Committee is composed of at least three members, all of whom should be independent directors.	Compliant	The members of the ESCG Co 2020 were:	ommittee as of December 31,	
		Raphael P.M. Lotilla	Committee Chairman –	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		Traphaer Firm Estina	Lead Independent	
containing information on the members of the			Director	
Corporate Governance Committee, including their		Justice Jose C. Vitug (ret.)	Independent Director	
qualifications and type of directorship.		Manuel R. Salak III	Independent Director	
, , , , , , ,		Enrique M. Aboitiz	Non-Executive Director	
		Sabin M. Aboitiz	Executive Director	
		Susan V. Valdez	Ex-Officio – Chief Human	
			Resources Officer	
		Manuel Alberto R.	Ex-Officio - Chief	
		Colayco	Compliance Officer	
		David Jude L. Sta. Ana	Ex-Officio – Chief External	
			Relations Officer	
		follows:  i. Environmental, Social, and	e at: https://s3-ap-southeast- m-uploads/wp- 2173114/AEV-Board- prporate-Governance- etement (20-IS), p.10, Board ps://s3-ap-southeast-	

T		
		iii. Company Website, https://aboitiz.com/corporate-
		<pre>governance/the-governance-and-management-team/</pre>
		iv. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 30,
		Board , available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-
		Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
		v. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability
		Report, pp. 177, Board Committees, available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom- uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-
		AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
3. Chairman of the Corporate Governance	Compliant	Mr. Raphael P.M. Lotilla, the Lead Independent Director,
Committee is an independent director.		has been the Chairman of the ESCG Committee since
·		December 11, 2018, and was re-appointed on April 27,
Provide information or link/reference to a document		2020.
containing information on the Chairman of the		Links/references are available at Company's website as
Corporate Governance Committee.		follows:
		i. Results of the Organizational Meeting on April 27, 2020,
		available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-
		Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf
		ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 10, Item 5.
		Directors and Executive Officers, available at: https://s3-
		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-
		IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf
		iii. Company Website, https://aboitiz.com/corporate-
		governance/the-governance-and-management-team/
		iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability
		Report, pp. 168, Board of Directors, available at:
GEGE LAGGRAN LA LOID 2017		neport, pp. 100, Dodiu oi Directors, available at.

		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
		<u>uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-</u>
		AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
Optional: Recommendation 3.3.		
Corporate Governance Committee meet at least	Compliant	During 2020, the ESCG Committee Members met twice:
twice during the year.		February 19 and October 26, 2020.
Indicate the number of Corporate Governance		Links/references are available at Company's website as
Committee meetings held during the year and		follows:
provide proof thereof.		
		i. Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance
		Committee Committee Charter, pp. 3, Meetings of the
		Corporate Governance Committee, available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-
		Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance-
		Committee-Charter.pdf
		ii. Company Website, Attendance at Board and
		Committee Meetings, available at:
		https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-
		practices/attendance-at-board-and-board-committee-
		meetings/
		iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.211,
		Board's Participation, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-
		Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf
		iv. Abaitiz 2020 Cancelidated Annual and Sustainability.
		iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability
		Report, pp. 173 - 174, Attendance at Board and Committee Meetings, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
		and sastandamy reportiput

Recommendation 3.4			
1. Board establishes a separate Board Risk Oversight Committee (BROC) that should be responsible for the oversight of a company's Enterprise Risk Management system to ensure its functionality and effectiveness.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Board Risk Oversight Committee (BROC), including its functions	Compliant	The Risk and Reputation Management Committee is responsible for overseeing the Company's Enterprise Risk Management system to identify, measure, monitor, and manage the Company's principal business and reputation risks.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 41-43: Board Risk and Reputation Management Committee available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Board Risk and Reputation Management Committee Charter, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/12171112/AEV-Board-Risk-and-Reputation-Management-Committee-Charter-FINAL-AND-APPROVED.pdf  iii. Company Website — Governance Practices (Board Committees), available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.212-213, Board Committees, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf  v. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 148, Risk Management, available at: https://s3-	
		Report, p. 148, Risk Management, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a>	

BROC is composed of at least three members, the majority of whom should be independent directors, including the Chairman.
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the members of the BROC, including their qualifications and type of directorship

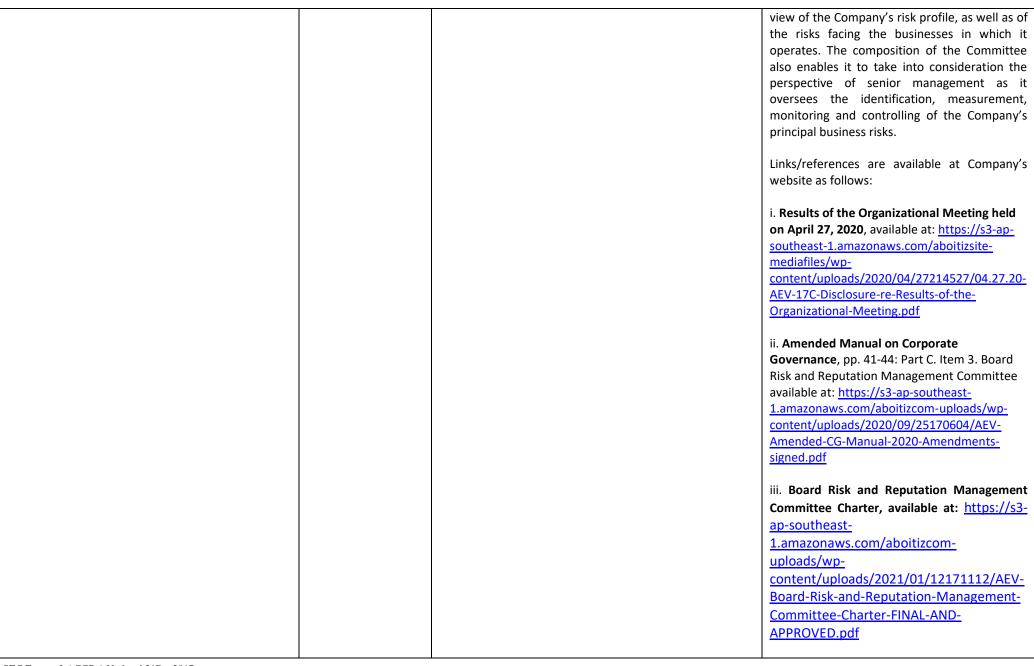
No	n-Co	amo	liant

Majority of the members of the Risk and Reputation Management Committee are non-executive and independent directors. As of December 31, 2020 the members are as follows:

Enrique M. Aboitiz	Committee
	Chairman, Non-
	Executive Director
Mikel A. Aboitiz	Non-Executive
	Director
Erramon I. Aboitiz	Non-Executive
	Director
Sabin M. Aboitiz	Executive Director
Raphael P.M. Lotilla	Lead Independent
	Director
Justice Jose C. Vitug	Independent
(ret.)	Director
Manuel R. Salak III	Independent
	Director
David Jude L. Sta.	Ex-Officio – Chief
Ana	External Relations
	Officer
Manuel R. Lozano	Ex-Officio – Chief
	Financial Officer
Santanina Apolinaria	Ex-Officio – Risk
B. Castro	Management

Six of the seven or majority of the Company's Risk and Reputation Management Committee are Independent Directors and Non-Executive Directors (including the Chairman), with only one committee member as an Executive Director. The committee is supported by non-voting Ex-Officio members who are members of AEV's senior management.

The Company believes that including the Non-Executive Directors and an Executive Director in the Committee allows it to have a more holistic

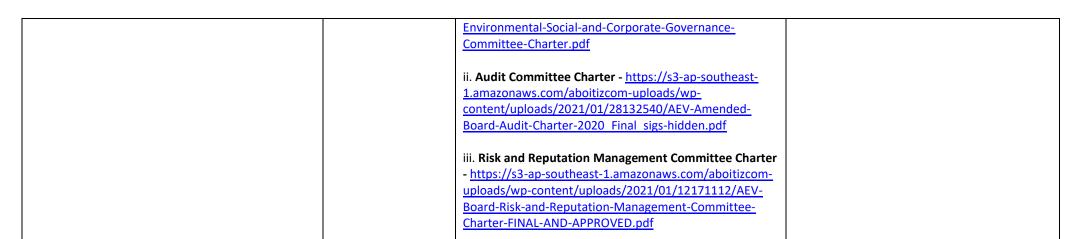


			iv. Company website – Board Committees
			available at <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-</a>
			management-team/
			management-teamy
The Chairman of the BROC is not the Chairman of the Board or of any other committee.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Chairman of the BROC	Non-Compliant		Although the Chairman of the Risk and Reputation Management Committee, Mr. Enrique M. Aboitiz, also acts as the Chairman of the Board, he nevertheless is a Non-Executive Director who has a wealth of experience in risk and reputation management.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:
			i. Company Website -
			https://aboitiz.com/corporate-
			governance/the-governance-and-
			management-team/
			ii. Amended Manual on Corporate
			Governance, p. 41-43, Board Risk and
			Reputation Management Committee, available
			at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
			1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
			content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-
			Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-
			signed.pdf
			iii Baard Bish and Barrataina Marratain
			iii. Board Risk and Reputation Management Committee Charter – https://s3-ap-southeast-
			1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
			content/uploads/2021/01/12171112/AEV-
			Board-Risk-and-Reputation-Management-
			Committee-Charter-FINAL-AND-APPROVED.pdf
4 41 4 50 50 50 5		All III	
4. At least one member of the BROC has relevant	Compliant	All the members of the Risk and Reputation Management	
thorough knowledge and experience on risk and		Committee have relevant experience on risk and risk	
risk management.		management.	

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the background, skills, and/or experience of the members of the BROC.		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.: Item 5. Officers for 2019-2020-2018 available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf  ii. 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p. 129, Officers for 2020-2021, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf  ii. Company Website -https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/	
Recommendation 3.5			
<ol> <li>Board establishes a Related Party Transactions         (RPT) Committee, which is tasked with         reviewing all material related party transactions         of the company.</li> <li>Provide information or link/reference to a document         containing information on the Related Party         Transactions (RPT) Committee, including its         functions.</li> </ol>	Compliant	The Company has an existing RPT Committee tasked to identify, monitor, and review all material RPTs of the Company.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 44-45: Board Related Party Transactions available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>	
		ii. Related Party Transactions Policy, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite- mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/28091151/AEV- LETTER-10.24.2019-SEC-re-Related-Party-Transactions- Policy-SEC-received.pdf	

		iii. Board Related Party Trans available at: https://s3-ap-sou 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom content/uploads/2020/10/12 Party-Transaction-Committee iv. Company Website - Gover Committees), available at: htt governance/governance-prace	n-uploads/wp- 173116/AEV-Board-RelatedCharter1.pdf  nance Practices (Board ps://aboitiz.com/corporate-	
RPT Committee is composed of at least three non-executive directors, two of whom should be independent, including the Chairman.	Compliant	The RPT Committee is compo Directors, including its Chairm Committee as of December 3	nan. The members of the RPT	
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the members of the RPT Committee, including their qualifications and type of directorship.		Manuel R. Salak III  Justice Jose C. Vitug (ret.)  Raphael P.M. Lotilla  Links/references are available follows:  i. Company Website - https://governance/the-governance-iii. Amended Manual on Corp 45: Part C. Item 4. Board Rela available at: https://s3-ap-sout.amazonaws.com/aboitizcomcontent/uploads/2020/09/25  Manual-2020-Amendments-s  iii. Board Related Party Trans available at: https://s3-ap-sout.amazonaws.com/aboitizcomcontent/uploads/2020/10/12	/aboitiz.com/corporate- and-management-team/  orate Governance, pp.44- ted Party Transactions utheast- n-uploads/wp- 170604/AEV-Amended-CG- igned.pdf  actions Committee Charter utheast- n-uploads/wp-	

		iv. Results of the Organizational Meeting held on April 27, 2020, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf  v. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 168, Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
Recommendation 3.6			
1. All established committees have a Committee Charter stating in plain terms their respective purposes, memberships, structures, operations, reporting process, resources and other relevant information.  Provide information on or link/reference to the company's committee charters, containing all the required information, particularly the functions of the Committee that is necessary for performance evaluation purposes.	Compliant	The Company has five Committee Charters for each of its Committees duly approved by the Board, namely:  • Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance Committee; • Audit Committee • Risk and Reputation Management Committee; • Related Party Transaction Committee; and • Executive Committee.  The Company's Committee Charters are available on the Company's website.	
Committee Charters provide standards for evaluating the performance of the Committees.	Compliant	The full list of committee members are made available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-</a>	
Committee Charters were fully disclosed on the company's website.	Compliant	governance-and-management-team/  Links/references are available at Company's website as	
Provide link to company's website where the Committee Charters are disclosed.		follows:	
		i. Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance	
		Committee Charter - <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a> 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-	
		content apicado per la periode de la contenta del contenta del contenta de la contenta del la contenta de la contenta del contenta del contenta de la conten	



- iv. Related Party Transaction Committee Charter https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173116/AEV-Board-Related-Party-Transaction-Committee-Charter1.pdf
- v. Executive Committee Charter https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/13133903/456f48bded36670c2709f784b4f77afb.pdf
- vi. **Company Website** Governance Practices (Board Committees), available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/</a>
- vii. **Company Website** Board Assessment Forms, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/board-performance-assessment/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/board-performance-assessment/</a>

**Principle 4:** To show full commitment to the company, the directors should devote the time and attention necessary to properly and effectively perform their duties and responsibilities, including sufficient time to be familiar with the corporation's business.

**Recommendation 4.1** 

 The Directors attend and actively participate in all meetings of the Board, Committees and shareholders in person or through tele/video conferencing conducted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Commission.

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the process and procedure for tele/video conferencing board and/or committee meetings.

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the attendance and participation of directors to Board, Committee and shareholders' meetings.

#### Compliant

The Company's Revised Manual mandates each Director to devote time and attention necessary to properly discharge his duties and responsibilities.

To this end, Directors attend and actively participate in Board and Committee meetings whether the meeting is via tele or video conference, or the Directors are physically present during the meeting. The Company provides different secured online platforms to ensure attendance and active participation for all Directors.

Despite COVID-related restrictions in 2020, the Board and committee activities remained business as usual. Meetings were conducted through a secure video-conferencing platform that allowed each member to interact and participate remotely.

In addition, the Board approved the Company's first-ever Virtual Annual Stockholders' Meeting, which was held on schedule and was attended by all of the Directors.

Lastly, in 2020, the SEC approved the amendment to the Company's By-Laws allowing stockholders to participate remotely at the stockholders' meetings and cast their votes *in absentia*.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.21-22, Board Meetings and Quorum Requirement available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>
- ii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.174: Conduct and Attendance at Board and Board Committee Meetings, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-sout

		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-	
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
		iii. Disclosure on SEC's Approval of the Amendments to	
		the Company's By-Laws, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-	
		VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf	
		iv. <b>2020 ASM Minutes</b> , available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/04/28213023/AEV-Minutes-2020-	
		04.27.2020-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-DRAFT-1.pdf	
2. The directors review meeting materials for all	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual mandates each Director to	
Board and Committee meetings.	•	devote time and attention necessary to properly discharge	
		his duties and responsibilities.	
		Directors are expected to attend and actively participate in	
		Board and Committee meetings, review meeting materials	
		and ask questions or seek explanation. To facilitate a	
		productive discussion during meetings, Board and	
		Committee meeting materials are uploaded to the Diligent	
		Boardbooks at least five days before the meeting.	
		D 11 COVID 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2000 11 5 1 1 1	
		Despite COVID-related restrictions in 2020, all Board and	
		committee activities were conducted as usual. Meetings	
		were conducted through a secure video-conferencing	
		platform that allowed each member to interact and	
		participate remotely.	
		See response in Recommendation 1.5.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		i. <b>Board Charter,</b> p. 10: Process Flow For Board and	
		Committee Meetings, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		SOURCEST TRAINGEONG WS.COM/ GDOIGECOM GDIOGGS/ WD	

		1 1/ 1 1/2020/40/42472424/45// B	
		content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-	
		<u>Charter1.pdf</u>	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, page	
		10:Duties and Responsibilities of a Director available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		iii. See sample e-mail to the Board of Directors notifying	
		them that the materials for the 2020 Regular Board	
		Meeting have been uploaded to the Boardbooks. (Annex	
		"A")	
3. The directors ask the necessary questions or	Compliant	The Company's Directors are expected to remain abreast	
seek clarifications and explanations during the	•	of relevant industry developments and be knowledgeable	
Board and Committee meetings.		regarding the Company's operations to enable them to	
		meaningfully contribute to the Board's work. They are	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		likewise expected to attend and actively participate in	
containing information on any questions raised or		Board and Committee meetings, review meeting materials	
clarification/explanation sought by the directors		and, if called for, ask questions or seek explanations.	
ciarification, explanation sought by the uncetors		array in carried 1817 ask questions of seek explanations.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		Tollows.	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance page 11:	
		Item 6. Duties and Responsibilities of a Director, available	
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-	
		Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		<u>Manual-2020-Amenuments-signed.pur</u>	
		ii. Board Charter, p. 1: The Governance Style of the	
		Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-	
		Charter1.pdf	
Passamman dation 4.2			
Recommendation 4.2			

 Non-executive directors concurrently serve in a maximum of five publicly-listed companies to ensure that they have sufficient time to fully prepare for minutes, challenge Management's proposals/views, and oversee the long-term strategy of the company.

Disclose if the company has a policy setting the limit of board seats that a non-executive director can hold simultaneously.

Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the directorships of the company's directors in both listed and non-listed companies

#### Compliant

The Company's Revised Manual limits the number of directorships of its members, taking into account the ability of the Directors to diligently and effectively perform their duties and responsibilities and the nature and kind of corporations they may be Directors of, regardless of the number of directorships they may be holding.

Moreover, the Company's Revised Manual mandates the CEO and other Executive Directors to submit themselves to a low active limit on membership in other corporate boards. The same low limit shall apply to independent, Non-Executive Directors who serve as full-time executives in other corporations. In any case, the capacity of Directors to serve with diligence shall not be compromised.

In 2020, the Non-Executive Directors of the Company did not serve in more than five boards of listed companies.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance page 20-
- 21: Guidelines on the Number of Directorships, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
- <u>1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</u>
- ii. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)**pp. 10-15: Item 5. Directors and Officers available at: <a href="https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf">https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf</a>
- iii. **Company Website**, Profiles of the Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/board-of-directors/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/board-of-directors/</a>
- iv. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)**, p.221-226174-179, Certification of Independent Directors,

		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC- Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf  v. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 170, Directorships in Other Listed Companies, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-	
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
Recommendation 4.3			
The directors notify the company's board before accepting a directorship in another company.  Provide copy of written notification to the board or minutes of board meeting wherein the matter was discussed.	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual, particularly on the Guidelines on the Number of Directorships, requires every Board member to disclose his directorships in other companies and notify the Board prior to his acceptance of any directorship outside the Aboitiz Group during his/her term.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 20-21, Guidelines in the Number of Directorships, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>	
Optional: Principle 4	Compeliant	The Company's Povised Marviel residence that the CCO	
Company does not have any executive directors who serve in more than two boards of listed companies outside of the group.	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual mandates that the CEO and other Executive Directors shall submit themselves to a low active limit on membership in other corporate boards. The same low limit applies to Independent and Non-Executive Directors who serve as full-time executives in other corporations. In any case, the capacity of Directors to serve with diligence shall not be compromised.	

Т			
		In 2020, the Executive Directors of the Company did not	
		serve in more than two boards of listed companies. The	
		profiles of the Directors indicate all their directorship	
		positions within and outside the Group and are found in	
		the Definitive Information Statement and the Consolidated	
		Annual and Sustainability Report.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 21,	
		Guidelines in the Number of Directorships, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		Amended-ed-iviandal-2020 Amendments-signed.pdi	
		ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 10: Item	
		5. Directors and Officers available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-	
		<u>IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf</u>	
		41 2000 0 1.1 1 1 1 1	
		iii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		Report, p. 170, Directorships in Other Listed Companies,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-	
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
Company schedules board of directors'	Compliant	The schedule of board meetings for each year is prepared	
meetings before the start of the financial year.		before the end of the current year, presented during the	
		last board meeting for the year, and once confirmed,	
		disseminated to the Board of Directors via email, calendar	
		invitations, and through Diligent BoardBooks. The	
		Company's Corporate Secretary assists the Board in	
		preparing an annual Board calendar.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
SEC Forms I ACCD * Undeted 21Dec2017			

		1
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 46,
		Duties and Responsibilities of the Corporate Secretary,
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-
		Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
		ii. Company Website: Attendance at Board and Board
		Committee Meetings, available at:
		https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-
		practices/attendance-at-board-and-board-committee-
		meetings/
		meetings/
3. Board of directors meet at least six times during	Compliant	In 2020, the Board of Directors met six times: four regular
the year.	Compliant	board meetings; two special board meetings; and
the year.		organizational meeting after the annual stockholders'
Indicate the number of board meetings during the		meeting.
year and provide proof		
your ama promac proof		Links/references are available at Company's website as
		follows:
		i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.194:
		Board's Participation, available at: https://s3-ap-
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-
		IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 9-10,
		Duties and Functions of the Board, available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-
		Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
		iii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability
		Report, Attendance at Board and Board Committee
		Meetings, p. 173, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
GEGE LAGGE VIII LA 101D 2017		

		iv. Company Website - Attendance at Board and Board	
		Committee Meetings, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-	
		<u>practices/attendance-at-board-and-board-committee-</u>	
		meetings/	
4. Company requires as minimum quorum of at	Compliant	In accordance with Section 4 Article 1 of the Company's By-	
least 2/3 for board decisions.		laws, a majority of the members of the Board shall	
		constitute a quorum and majority vote of the Directors is	
Indicate the required minimum quorum for board		required to approve board decisions, unless a higher voting	
decisions		percentage is required by law.	
		However, as a matter of practice, decisions of the	
		Company's Board of Directors are always made with the	
		consensus or vote of all the Company's Independent	
		Directors and such number of other Directors that result in	
		at least a 2/3 or a unanimous vote of all Directors.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		i. Amended By-Laws (2020), p.5: Section 4: Quorum,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-	
		VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf	
		ii. Board Charter, p.8 Board Meetings available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-	
		Board-Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance-	
		<u>Committee-Charter.pdf</u>	
		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 21,	
		Board Meetings and Quorum Requirement, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	

Principle 5: The board should endeavor to exercise an objective and independent judgment on all corporate affair
--

	ecom	10000	404	0.10	E 1
- 1	( = 1 a a )	muan			Э. Ц

1. The Board has at least 3 independent directors or such number as to constitute one-third of the board, whichever is higher.

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the number of independent directors in the board

## Compliant

Article Sixth of the Company's Articles of Incorporation allows the Company to have nine Directors. The Company's Revised Manual mandates that the Board must, as a general rule, have at least three (3) Independent Directors.

In 2020, the Company had three Independent Directors, namely: Raphael P. M. Lotilla, Ret. Justice Jose C. Vitug, and Manuel R. Salak III. They constituted one-third of the Board members.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

- i . Amended Articles of Incorporation (2020), Section Sixth, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133054/AOI-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INC.-Amended-10.01.2020.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133054/AOI-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INC.-Amended-10.01.2020.pdf</a>
- ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance p. 6: Composition of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>
- iii. Results of the Organizational Meeting held on April 27, 2020, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf</a>
- iv. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),** p.10: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-aboitizcom-uploads

Recommendation 5.2		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  v. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 168, Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  vi. Company Website, Board of Directors, available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/
1. The independent directors possess all the	Compliant	Under Company's Revised Manual, an Independent
qualifications and none of the disqualifications	Compilation	Director should, as a general rule, possess a general
to hold the positions.		understanding of the business of the Company, and the qualifications and stature that would enable him to
Provide information or link/reference to a document		effectively and objectively participate in the deliberations
containing information on the qualifications of the		of the Board.
independent directors.		Pursuant to this, the Governance and Compliance Team
		maintains and applies a checklist of all the qualifications
		required by the Company's Revised Manual, Amended By-
		Laws, Securities Regulation Code, and applicable laws and regulations. All of the Company's three Independent
		Directors have met the requirements.
		Links/references are available at Company's website as
		follows:
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance pp. 15-70
		- 15: Item 7. Qualifications of the Board, available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV- Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
		ii. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> pp.221-225 , Certification of Independent Directors, and pp.10-15
		, certification of independent Directors, and pp.10-13 ,

I		1	
		Board of Directors for 2020-2021, available at: https://s3-	
		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-	
		Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf	
Supplement to Recommendation 5.2			
Company has no shareholder agreements, by-	Campuliant	The Common has no shougholden components by laws	
1. Company has no shareholder agreements, by-			
	Compliant	The Company has no shareholder agreements, by-laws	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that	Compliant	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote	Compliant		
laws provisions, or other arrangements that	Compilant	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the Directors' ability to vote independently.	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.	Compilant	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the Directors' ability to vote independently.  Links/references are available at Company's website as	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing	Compilant	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the Directors' ability to vote independently.	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to	Compilant	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the Directors' ability to vote independently.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing	Compilant	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the Directors' ability to vote independently.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 7-11,	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to	Compilant	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the Directors' ability to vote independently.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 7-11, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at:	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to	Compilant	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the Directors' ability to vote independently.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 7-11, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-</a>	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to	Compilant	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the Directors' ability to vote independently.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 7-11, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-</a>	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to	Compilant	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the Directors' ability to vote independently.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 7-11, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-</a>	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to	Сотриали	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the Directors' ability to vote independently.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 7-11, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to	Compilant	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the Directors' ability to vote independently.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 7-11, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p. 8-9 Board Meetings, available at:	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to	Compilant	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the Directors' ability to vote independently.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 7-11, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p. 8-9 Board Meetings, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to	Сотриали	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the Directors' ability to vote independently.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 7-11, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p. 8-9 Board Meetings, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-	
laws provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the directors' ability to vote independently.  Provide link/reference to a document containing information that directors are not constrained to	Compilant	provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the Directors' ability to vote independently.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 7-11, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p. 8-9 Board Meetings, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	

Recommendation 5.3		iii. Amended By-Laws (2020), p. 4, Powers of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf</a>	
1. The independent directors serve for a cumulative term of nine years (reckoned from 2012).  Provide information or link/reference to a document showing the years IDs have served as such.	Compliant	The Company complies with the requirements of SEC Memorandum Circular No. 4, Series of 2017 prescribing term limits for Independent Directors. Under the Revised Manual, Independent Directors may serve for a maximum of nine consecutive years, starting from 2012, making sure however that the shareholders' legal right to vote and be voted as Directors remain inviolable.  An Independent Director who has served for nine consecutive years may be permitted to be appointed for another term, provided the Board shall provide meritorious justifications and advise the shareholders of such justifications during the annual shareholders' meeting.  As of December 31, 2020, no Independent Director has served for more than nine years (reckoned from 2012).  Following the election of two new Independent Directors during the Company's Annual Stockholders Meeting on	

Г		A 11.20 2024 II CH C / H	
		April 26, 2021, all of the Company's current Independent	
		Directors have tenures of less than nine years from the first	
		they were elected.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 20:	
		Selection of the Board Directors and Officers , available	
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-	
		Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		" Averaged of Protocom (2020) in 20 Continue 2, Indianaged out	
		ii. Amended By-Laws (2020) p.3: Section 2. Independent	
		Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		<u>1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-</u> content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-	
		VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf	
		VENTORES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf	
		iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 10-15:	
		Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-	
		AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-	
		Statement.pdf	
		- Control of the cont	
		iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		<b>Report</b> , p.168 - 169: Board Composition, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-	
		AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
2. The company bars an independent director	Compliant	The Company complies with the requirements of SEC	
from serving in such capacity after the term		Memorandum Circular No. 4, Series of 2017 prescribing	
limit of nine years.		term limits for Independent Directors.	
Provide information or link/reference to a document		Pursuant to the Company's Revised Manual, the	
containing information on the company's policy on		Independent Directors may serve for a maximum of nine	
term limits for its independent director		consecutive years, starting from 2012 making sure	

		however that the shareholders' legal right to vote and be	
		voted as Directors remain inviolable. An Independent	
		Director who has served for nine consecutive years may be	
		permitted to be appointed for another term, provided the	
		Board shall provide meritorious justifications and advise	
		the shareholders of such justifications during the Annual	
		Shareholders' Meeting.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 10: Item	
		5. Directors and Executive Officers available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-	
		SEC-Form-20-IS-2020-Definitive-Information-	
		Statement1.pdf	
		<u>Statementi.pur</u>	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 20:	
		Selection of the Board Directors and Officers, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		Amended-Co-ivianual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdr	
		iii. Amended By-Laws (2020), p.3: Section 2. Independent	
		Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-	
		VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf	
		iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		Report, p.168 - 169: Board of Directors, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-	
		AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
3. In the instance that the company retains an	Compliant	As of December 31, 2020, none of the Company's	
independent director in the same capacity after	•	Independent Directors has exceeded the nine-year term	
nine years, the board provides meritorious		(reckoned from 2012).	
justification and seeks shareholders' approval		(residence from 2012).	
during the annual shareholders' meeting.			
SEC Form = I-ACGR * Undated 21Dec 2017			

Provide reference to the meritorious justification and proof of shareholders' approval during the annual shareholders' meeting.

An Independent Director who has served for nine consecutive years may be permitted to be appointed for another term, provided the Board shall provide meritorious justifications and advise the shareholders of such justifications during the Annual Shareholders' Meeting.

Following the election of two new Independent Directors during the Company's Annual Stockholders Meeting on April 26, 2021, all of the Company's current Independent Directors have tenures of less than nine years from the first they were elected.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

- i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 10-15: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf
- ii. Amended By-Laws (2020), p. 19: Part B Section 9. Independent Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INC.-Amended-10.01.2020.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INC.-Amended-10.01.2020.pdf</a>
- iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.20: Selection of the Board Directors and Officers, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>
- iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.168 169: Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-

		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-
		AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
		ALV Aimad and Sustamability Report.put
Recommendation 5.4		
The positions of Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer are held by separate individuals.  Identify the company's Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer	Compliant	During 2020, Mr. Enrique M. Aboitiz served as the Chairman of the Board and Mr. Sabin M. Aboitiz served as the President and CEO.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.10-15 : Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020- AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information- Statement.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6: The
		Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, available at:  https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom- uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV- Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
		iii. Amended By Laws (2020), p. 5: Article III Section 4 (Chairman) and Section 3 (Chief Executive Officer), available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf</a>
		iv. Company Website, Board of Directors available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/</a>
The Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive     Officer have clearly defined responsibilities.	Compliant	The Company's Amended By-Laws, Revised Manual, and Board Charter clearly and separately define the duties and responsibilities of the Company's Chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO.

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the roles and responsibilities of the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer.  Identify the relationship of Chairman and CEO.		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended By-Laws (2020), p. 2-3, The Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.2020.pdf</a> ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6-7: The Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, available at: <a 10="" 12173124="" 2020="" aboitizcom-uploads="" aev-board-charter1.pdf"="" href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/upl&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  iii. Board Charter, p. 4: Board Leadership and the Role of the Chairman, and p. 6: The President and Chief Executive Officer, available at: &lt;a href=" https:="" s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com="" uploads="" wp-content="">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-Charter1.pdf</a>	
Recommendation 5.5			
If the Chairman of the Board is not an independent director, the board designates a lead director among the independent directors.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on a lead independent director and his roles and responsibilities, if any.  Indicate if Chairman is independent.	Compliant	During 2020, Mr. Enrique M. Aboitiz, a Non-Executive Director, served as the Chairman of the Board. The Company's Lead Independent Director during 2020 was Mr. Raphael PM Lotilla.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 10-15: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf</a>	

		ii. Results of the Organizational Meeting held on April	
		27, 2020, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-	
		<u>Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf</u>	
		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6-7: , The Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (CEO), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG- Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		iii. <b>Board Charter</b> , p. 4 - 6, Sections G and J, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV-Board-Charter1.pdf	
Recommendation 5.6			
1. Directors with material interest in a transaction affecting the corporation abstain from taking part in the deliberations on the transaction.  Provide proof of abstention, if this was the case	Compliant	In a conflict-of-interest situation, the conflicted board member is required to promptly notify the Board, through the Company's Corporate Secretary, of any actual or potential conflict of interest as soon as they become aware of it. The conflicted board member shall not participate in discussions on transactions in which he/she is a conflicted party and shall also abstain from voting on such issues.  There was no transaction in 2020 where a Director had a material interest in the transaction and abstained from taking part in the deliberations.  In addition, the Office of the Chief Financial Officer maintains a conflict of interest register where all declared potential and actual conflict of interest are recorded. To this end, Directors and Officers are required to submit and update an RPT Certification wherein they disclose potential conflict of interest situations.	

		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Policy on Related-Party Transaction, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131029/aboitiz-related-party.pdf  ii. Policy on Conflict of Interest, p. 3: Disclosure Policy, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131053/aboitiz-coi.pdf  iii. Amended Manual on Corporate of Governance, p.8, Item 5. Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
1. The non-executive Directors (NEDs) have separate periodic meetings with the external auditor and heads of the internal audit, compliance and risk functions, without any executive present.  2. The meetings are chaired by the lead independent director.	Compliant	The Audit Committee annually holds a private session with the Group Internal Auditor, the external auditors, and if needed, management and Corporate Officers such as the CEO, the Chief Operating Officer, the CFO, the Chief Legal Officer, the Chief Compliance Officer, and the Chief Risk Officer. These meetings provide an opportunity to discuss audit, management and Committee performance. All Non-Executive Directors including all Independent Directors attended the executive session. In 2020, the private session was held on October 26, 2020.
Provide proof and details of said meeting, if any.  Provide information on the frequency and attendees of meetings.		For internal audit, the chairman of the Audit Committee engages with the AEV Internal Audit Head in quarterly meetings aside from the scheduled Audit Committee meetings.  During 2020, the Chairman of the audit committee was Justice Jose C. Vitug, an Independent Director. He is an

Optional: Principle 5		expert on tax and audit issues, and can competently lead the Committee on the performance of its functions.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 33: Board Audit Committee on Executive Sessions, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Internal Audit Charter, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/23113130/AEV-Internal-Audit-Charter rev2017 Signed.pdf  iii. Board Audit Committee Charter, p. 2-3 – Private Sessions, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 251-256: Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf	
None of the directors is a former CEO of the	Non-Compliant		Mr. Erramon I. Aboitiz, a Non-Executive
company in the past 2 years.  Provide name/s of company CEO for the past 2 years	Non-compliant		Director, served as the Company's Chief Executive Officer until his retirement on December 31, 2019. His considerable
			experience in various capacities within the Group, exemplary leadership, and wealth knowledge about the Company, its businesses,

			and the industries where it operates are justifiable reasons for his nomination, selection and his subsequent election as member of the Board in 2020.
<b>Principle 6:</b> The best measure of the Board's effectiven assess whether it possesses the right mix of background Recommendation 6.1	_	ssment process. The Board should regularly carry out evaluatio	ns to appraise its performance as a body, and
Board conducts an annual self-assessment of its performance as a whole.	Compliant	In accordance with the Revised Manual, the members of the Board and Board Committees annually conduct self-assessments of their collective and individual performance. In addition, the Directors assess the performance of Corporate Officers such as the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Risk Officer, the Chief Compliance Officer, and the Group Internal Audit Head.  The Chairman of the Board has the mandate to ensure that the performance of the Board, Board Committees and its members is evaluated at least once a year and	
The Chairman conducts a self-assessment of his performance.	Compliant	discussed/followed up on.  The Chairman likewise conducts a self-assessment of his performance.	
The individual members conduct a self- assessment of their performance.	Compliant	All directors conduct an assessment of the Board and the  Board Committees, and their individual performance as	
4. Each committee conducts a self-assessment of its performance.  Provide proof of self-assessments conducted for the whole board, the individual members, the Chairman and the Committees	Compliant	directors and committee members.  The self-assessment forms to be answered by the Directors are available in the Company's website at:  i. Board Assessment Forms, available at:	

		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.24, Policy on Performance Assessment of the Board, Board Committees and Senior Management, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf</a>	
		iii. <b>Definitive Information Statement</b> , p. 14: Performance Assessment and Attendance Reports of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf</a>	
		iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 175: Board Performance Assessment, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a>	
5. Every three years, the assessments are supported by an external facilitator.  Identify the external facilitator and provide proof of use of an external facilitator.	Compliant	Under the Revised Manual, the Board's annual assessments should be supported by an external facilitator at least once every three (3) years.  In 2020, AEV engaged the Good Governance Advocates and Practitioners of the Philippines (GGAPP), an independent association of corporate governance practitioners, to support their Board performance assessment exercise.	
SEC Forms I. ACCD * Undated 21 Dec 2017		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.24 Policy on Performance Assessment of the Board, Board Committees and Senior Management, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-</a>	

uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV- Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Company Website – Board Performance Assessment (The certification of GGAPP) is available at, https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies- protocols/board-performance-assessment/  iii. Definitive Information Statement, p. 14: Performance Assessment and Attendance Reports of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
ii. Company Website – Board Performance Assessment (The certification of GGAPP) is available at, <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/board-performance-assessment/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/board-performance-assessment/</a> iii. Definitive Information Statement, p. 14: Performance Assessment and Attendance Reports of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
(The certification of GGAPP) is available at https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/board-performance-assessment/  iii. Definitive Information Statement, p. 14: Performance Assessment and Attendance Reports of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
(The certification of GGAPP) is available at https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/board-performance-assessment/  iii. Definitive Information Statement, p. 14: Performance Assessment and Attendance Reports of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies- protocols/board-performance-assessment/  iii. <b>Definitive Information Statement</b> , p. 14: Performance Assessment and Attendance Reports of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
iii. Definitive Information Statement, p. 14: Performance Assessment and Attendance Reports of the Board, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
iii. <b>Definitive Information Statement</b> , p. 14: Performance Assessment and Attendance Reports of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
Assessment and Attendance Reports of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
Assessment and Attendance Reports of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	ĺ
A = A + A + A + A + A + A + A + A + A +	
1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-	
IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf	
iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
Report, p. 175: Board Performance Assessment, available	
at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-	
and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
Recommendation 6.2	
1. Board has in place a system that provides, at <b>Compliant</b> Every year, the members of the Board answer a Self-	
the minimum, criteria and process to determine  Assessment Questionnaire that is composed of varying	
the performance of the Board, individual statements based on: (i) the Company's compliance with	
directors and committees.  applicable, and best corporate governance practices and	
principles (ii) the individual Director's participation,	
Provide information or link/reference to a document engagement, and contribution to the Board and Board	
containing information on the system of the Committees; and (iii) an evaluation of the performance by	
company to evaluate the performance of the board, the Board of its duties and responsibilities as provided in	
individual directors and committees, including a the Revised Manual, Charter Documents, and governing	
feedback mechanism from shareholders policies.	
In addition the Common to Divertons are avaluated by the six	
In addition, the Company's Directors are evaluated by their	
respective key officers based on the following criteria: (i)	
business acumen, (ii) independent judgment, (iii)	
familiarity with the business, (iv) active participation and	
effective challenge, (v) professional expertise and	

		makuant (ii) valva saakuitukian (iii) saalliik -f	
		network, (vi) value contribution, (vii) embodiment of	
		Aboitiz core values, and (viii) reputation. Assessment	
		results are presented to the ESCG Committee as part of the	
		nomination and selection process of incumbent Board	
		members.	
		The Chairman of the Decord is accordated to account the table	
		The Chairman of the Board is mandated to ensure that the	
		self-assessment is done at least once a year and the results	
		are discussed by the ESCG Committee.	
		Lastly, the Shareholder Relations Officer submits to the	
		Board Secretariat: (a) all comments and feedback received	
		from individual shareholders gathered from the	
		Company's ASM, and (b) all comments and feedback	
		received via the shareholder's portal in the Company's	
		website. The Corporate Secretary then reports such	
		comments and feedback to the ESCG Committee.	
		comments and recuback to the Loca committee.	
		See response in Recommendations 6.1.1 to 6.1.4.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		i. Company Website - Board Assessment Forms,	
		available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-	
		governance/policies-protocols/board-performance-	
		assessment/	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.24,	
		Policy on Performance Assessment of the Board, Board	
		Committees and Senior Management, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		iii. <b>Company Website,</b> Contact Us, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/	
The system allows for a feedback mechanism	Compliant	The Company makes available to its shareholders various	
from the shareholders.	•	communication channels to collect their feedback: (i) the	
SEC Form – I-ACGR * Updated 21Dec2017			

Company's website contains the names of all Directors and a "contact us" portion, where shareholders can reach out to the Directors; (ii) a specific portal for whistleblowing is also provided, with the report going directly to the inboxes of the intended person; and (iii) during the 2020 ASM, representatives from the Company's Investor Relations Office and Shareholder Relations Office were present to receive comments, feedbacks, and suggestions from shareholders.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

i. **Company Website**, Contact Us, available at: https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/

ii. Whistleblowing Hotline -https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-hotline/

**Principle 7:** Members of the Board are duty-bound to apply high ethical standards, taking into account the interests of all stakeholders.

### **Recommendation 7.1**

 Board adopts a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, which provide standards for professional and ethical behavior, as well as articulate acceptable and unacceptable conduct and practices in internal and external dealings of the company.

Provide information on or link/reference to the company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.

#### Compliant

The Company adopted the Code of Ethics and Business Conduct (the Code) in 2002, which was amended in 2017. The Code sets out how the Executive Management, team leaders, and team members can achieve and maintain ethical standards in the Company's day to day operations and summarize the Company's fundamental policies and directives.

All Directors, Officers, and Employees have an individual responsibility to ensure that business practices adhere to the rules of the Code.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct - <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southe

ı		
		content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-
		and-Business-Conductunc.pdf
		ii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability
		Report, p. 181, Key Company Policies (Code of Ethics and
		Business Conduct), available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
2. The Code is properly disseminated to the	Compliant	In March 2017, the Board of Directors approved the
Board, senior management and employees.		amendments to the Company's Code as endorsed by the
Bourd, serior management and employees.		ESCG Committee. In the same year, the amended Code was
Provide information on or discuss how the company		cascaded to all the team leaders and team members of the
disseminated the Code to its Board, senior		Company and thereafter to its subsidiaries.
management and employees.		Company and thereafter to its subsidiaries.
munagement and employees.		The Company's Code is part of the Aboitiz Academy Core
		Programs made available to every team member as a
		· ·
		mandatory course to be taken on an annual basis. An e-
		learning course on the Code was developed and launched
		to promote self-paced and self-driven learning. New hires
		are required to take the e-learning course as part of their
		onboarding process. After taking the course, team
		members are required to manifest or renew their personal
		commitment to the Code.
		The results of the yearly roll-out are reported to and
		discussed by the ESCG Committee.
		Links/references are available at Company's website as
		follows:
		i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct - https://s3-ap-
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-
		and-Business-Conductunc.pdf
		ii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability
		Report, p. 181, Key Company Policies (Code of Ethics and
		Business Conduct), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
SEC Forms - LACCD * Undeted 21Dec2017		- state to the seal of the sea

		<u> </u>	1
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-	
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
3. The Code is disclosed and made available to the	Compliant	The copy of the Code is publicly disclosed and made	
public through the company website.		available through the Company's website, at: Code of	
		Ethics and Business Conduct - https://s3-ap-southeast-	
Provide a link to the company's website where the		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is posted/		content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-	
disclosed.		and-Business-Conductunc.pdf	
Supplement to Recommendation 7.1			
Company has clear and stringent policies and	Compliant	The Company has an existing anti-corruption policy and is	
procedures on curbing and penalizing company		fully implemented through the Code.	
involvement in offering, paying and receiving			
bribes.		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
Provide information on or link/reference to a			
document containing information on the company's		i. Code of Ethics - Page 3: C. Bribery and Corruption,	
policy and procedure on curbing and penalizing		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
bribery		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-	
		and-Business-Conductunc.pdf	
		and business sometimesper	
		ii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		Report, p. 181, Key Company Policies (Code of Ethics and	
		Business Conduct), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-	
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
		and sustainability inopolitipus	
		iii. Company Website, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-	
		protocols/	
		<u>protocolor</u>	

Recommendation 7.2			
Board ensures the proper and efficient implementation and monitoring of compliance with the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.   The code of Business Conduct and Ethics.	Compliant	The Company's Code requires all Directors, Corporate Officers, team leaders and team (i) to read and follow the Code, and (ii) to annually review and renew their personal commitment to the guiding principles of the Code.  The Company's HR Team is responsible for proper and efficient (i) cascade of the Code to existing and new Directors, Corporate Officers, and employees through the new hires' orientation, onboarding sessions, and other trainings, and by making the Code and other policies available in the Company portal for easy access; and (ii) assist in investigating any reported violations.  Violations of the Company's Code or of internal policies may be reported (i) to the relevant direct supervisor, Compliance Officer, or HR Head, or (ii) anonymously through the Whistleblowing Hotline available at the Company's website and internal engagement portal, Aboitiz Workplace. The Company will not tolerate any kind of retaliation for reports or complaints made in good faith.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Whistleblowing Policy available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131122/aboitiz-whistleblowing.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com</a>	

Board ensures the proper and efficient	Compliant	content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-	
implementation and monitoring of compliance	Compliant	and-Business-Conductunc.pdf	
		and-business-conducturic.pur	
with company internal policies.			
		iii. Whistleblowing Portal, available at:	
Provide proof of implementation and monitoring of		https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-hotline/	
compliance with the Code of Business Conduct and			
Ethics and internal policies.		iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		Report, p. 181, Key Company Policies (Code of Ethics and	
Indicate who are required to comply with the Code		Business Conduct), available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
of Business Conduct and Ethics and any findings on		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
non-compliance.		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-	
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
		and december inchairment	

# **Disclosure and Transparency**

**Principle 8:** The company should establish corporate disclosure policies and procedures that are practical and in accordance with best practices and regulatory expectations.

### **Recommendation 8.1**

 Board establishes corporate disclosure policies and procedures to ensure a comprehensive, accurate, reliable and timely report to shareholders and other stakeholders that gives a fair and complete picture of a company's financial condition, results and business operations.

Provide information on or link/reference to the company's disclosure policies and procedures including reports distributed/made available to shareholders and other stockholders

#### Compliant

The Board of Directors approved the Company's Disclosure Policy to ensure the principles of accuracy, accessibility, timeliness, completeness, and regularity in the Company's disclosures. In accordance with the Company's Revised Manual, the Board is committed at all times to fully disclose material information dealings.

While the Company's disclosure policy seeks to maintain a reasonable balance between the transparency of the Company and the protection of its commercial interests, it aims to provide information to shareholders and interested parties to assist them in making sound investment decisions.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 10; 50: Item 5. Duties and Functions of the Board; VII. Reportorial or Disclosure System of The Company's Corporate Governance Policies, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>
- ii. **Disclosure Policy** https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2018/11/12130938/aboitizdisclosure.pdf
- iii. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),** p. 193 Part III Corporate Governance, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-so

		content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf  iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 184, Transparency, Communication, and Sustainability Reporting, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a>	
1. Company distributes or makes available annual and quarterly consolidated reports, cash flow statements, and special audit revisions.  Consolidated financial statements are published within ninety (90) days from the end of the fiscal year, while interim reports are published within forty-five (45) days from the end of the reporting period.  Indicate the number of days within which the consolidated and interim reports were published, distributed or made available from the end of the fiscal year and end of the reporting period, respectively.	Non-Compliant Non-Compliant		The Company's 2020 Audited Financial Statements (2020 AFS) were included in the Definitive Information Statement for the 2021 ASM that was disclosed, distributed, and uploaded to the Company's website on March 29, 2020, or 88 days from the end of the reporting period.  Quarterly reports were published and disclosed within 45 days from the end of the reporting period, except for the reporting period ending March 31, 2020 which was disclosed 58 days from the close of the reporting period. The request for extension to file the quarterly report was timely filed on May 15, 2020 citing restrictions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic as the reason for the extension.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf

			ii. Company Website – Investor Relations - Disclosures, available at: https://aboitiz.com/investor- relations/disclosure/
			<ul> <li>iii. Quarterly Reports, available at:         <ul> <li>March 31, 2020, disclosed on May 28, 2020, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a></li></ul></li></ul>
			uploads/wp- content/uploads/2020/09/21153828/AE V-SEC-FORM-17-Q-re-Second-Quarter- Report-Full-Report-SIGNED-SEC- Received.pdf
			September 30, 2020, disclosed on November 16, 2020, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/17083648/AE">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/17083648/AE</a> V-SEC-FORM-17-Q-re-Third-Quarter-Report-Full-Report-SIGNED.pdf
Company discloses in its annual report the principal risks associated with the identity of the company's controlling shareholders; the degree of ownership concentration; crossholdings among company affiliates; and any	Compliant	The Company provides sufficient disclosures regarding the ownership interest of its controlling shareholders (i.e. Top 100 Shareholders and Public Ownership Report). The Group's conglomerate map detailing the cross holdings among company subsidiaries and affiliates are part of the	

imbalances between the controlling		Company's Annual Report, Information Statements, and is	
shareholders' voting power and overall equity		available at the Company's website.	
position in the company.			
		Transactions among related parties are also disclosed	
Provide link or reference to the company's annual		through the Annual Report and Information Statements.	
report where the following are disclosed:			
principal risks to minority shareholders		Lastly, the Company's Amended By-Laws and Revised	
associated with the identity of the		Manual mandate that all shareholders, regardless of the	
company's controlling shareholders;		amount of their shareholdings, are given the right to	
2. cross-holdings among company affiliates;		participate in company decision-making, pursuant to the	
and		one-share one-vote policy of the Company.	
		one-share one-vote policy of the company.	
3. any imbalances between the controlling			
shareholders' voting power and overall		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
equity position in the company		follows:	
		i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 8, Security	
		Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Ownership	
		and Management, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-	
		IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf	
		ii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.188, Security	
		Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Ownership	
		and Management, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-	
		A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf	
		iii. Company Website – Investor Relations -Disclosures,	
		available at: https://aboitiz.com/investor-	
		relations/disclosure/	
Recommendation 8.2			
Company has a policy requiring all directors to	Compliant	The Company has a General Trading Policy requiring the	
disclose/report to the company any dealings in		Board of Directors and Corporate Officers to report to the	
the company's shares within three business		Office of the Corporate Secretary/ Chief Compliance	
days.		Officer any transaction related to the purchase and	
		<u> </u>	

<ol> <li>Company has a policy requiring all officers to disclose/report to the company any dealings in the company's shares within three business days.</li> <li>Provide information on or link/reference to the company's policy requiring directors and officers to disclose their dealings in the company's share.</li> <li>Indicate actual dealings of directors involving the corporation's shares including their nature, number/percentage and date of transaction.</li> </ol>	Compliant	disposal of Company shares within one business day from the date of the transaction.  The Company complies with the requirements of the Securities Regulation Code and discloses the trading of the Company's shares by its Directors and Corporate Officers within five trading days from the close of the transaction.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. General Trading Policy, page 3: Item F. Reportorial Requirements of the Directors and Corporate Officers, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12130954/aboitiz-general-trading.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12130938/aboitiz-disclosure.pdf</a> iii. Policy on Information Disclosure, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12130938/aboitiz-disclosure.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12130938/aboitiz-disclosure.pdf</a> iiii. Company Disclosures, SEC Form 23-Bs, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/disclosure/">https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/disclosure/</a>
Supplement to Recommendation 8.2		
<ol> <li>Company discloses the trading of the corporation's shares by directors, officers (or persons performing similar functions) and controlling shareholders. This includes the disclosure of the company's purchase of its shares from the market (e.g. share buy-back program).</li> <li>Provide information on or link/reference to the shareholdings of directors, management and top 100 shareholders.</li> </ol>	Compliant	The Company complies with the requirements of the Securities Regulation Code and discloses the trading of the Company's shares by its Directors and Corporate Officers within five trading days from the close of the transaction.  The Company's Governance and Compliance Team monitors the share ownership of Directors, Executives, Officers, and Management Team through the regular SEC disclosures of beneficial ownership (SEC Form 23-B), and also monitors compliance with the Company's Insider Trading Policy and Trading Black-out Periods.

Provide link or reference to the company's Conglomerate Map.

The Company periodically submits to the PSE a public ownership report detailing the extent of ownership of controlling shareholders, including the shareholdings of their subsidiaries and affiliates, and that of the Directors and Corporate Officers. It submits to the PSE and PDEx a list of its top 100 shareholders every quarter. The Company also discloses its top 20 shareholders, including shareholders of record and beneficial owners owning more than five percent of the Company's outstanding capital stock, and shareholdings of its Directors and Officers in the Company's Information Statement, and sends this out to shareholders annually.

In 2020, the Company purchased a total of 2,567,100 of its own shares from the market.

Transactions of the Company's Directors and Corporate Officers are available at:

- i. **Company Disclosures,** 23-Bs, available at: https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/disclosure/
- ii. Report on Top 100 Shareholders, available at:
- March 31, 2020: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/14141106/AEV-List-of-Top-100-Stockholders-as-of-March-31-2020-v3.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/14141106/AEV-List-of-Top-100-Stockholders-as-of-March-31-2020-v3.pdf</a>
- June 30, 2020: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/14204939/AEV-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-12.31.20.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/14204939/AEV-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-12.31.20.pdf</a>
- September 30, 2020: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/09123857/AEV-List-of-Top-100-Stockholders-PCD-Beneficial-Owners-Report-09.30.2020.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/09123857/AEV-List-of-Top-100-Stockholders-PCD-Beneficial-Owners-Report-09.30.2020.pdf</a>

December 31, 2020: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/04154808/AEV-List-of-Top-100-Stockholders-12.31.20.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/04154808/AEV-List-of-Top-100-Stockholders-12.31.20.pdf</a>

# iii. Public Ownership Reports, available at:

- March 31, 2020: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/14113950/AEV-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-03.31.20.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/14113950/AEV-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-03.31.20.pdf</a>
- June 30, 2020: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/15142515/AEV-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-06.30.20.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/15142515/AEV-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-06.30.20.pdf</a>
- September 30, 2020: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/14175146/AEVPublicOwnershipReportasof09.30.20.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/14175146/AEVPublicOwnershipReportasof09.30.20.pdf</a>
- December 31, 2020: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/14204939/AEV-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-12.31.20.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/14204939/AEV-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-12.31.20.pdf</a>
- iv. Disclosure on Shares Buy Back, available at:
- March 13, 2020:

https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2020/01/16090146/03.13.2020-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Buy-Back-252600-shares.pdf

• March 18, 2020:

https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2020/01/18183809/03.16.2020-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Buy-Back-794600-shares.pdf

		March 20, 2020: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2020/01/20103049/03.19.2020- AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Buy-Back-1519900- shares.pdf  v. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS); p.7-9, Security Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Ownership and Management, and p.245, Conglomerate Map, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC- Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf  vi. Company Website – Conglomerate Map, available at: https://aboitiz.com/about-us/conglomerate-map/  vii. Company Website - Governance Practices (Disclosure and Transparency), available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/disclosure-and-transparency/	
Recommendation 8.3			
<ol> <li>Board fully discloses all relevant and material information on individual board members to evaluate their experience and qualifications, and assess any potential conflicts of interest that might affect their judgment.</li> <li>Provide link or reference to the directors' academic qualifications, share ownership in the company, membership in other boards, other executive positions, professional experiences, expertise and relevant trainings attended.</li> </ol>	Compliant	The Company discloses all relevant and material information on individual board members to evaluate their experience, qualifications, and directorships within and outside the Aboitiz Group, and assess any potential conflicts of interest.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Disclosure on the Profile of Nominees to the Board for the Year 2020-2021, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/06142949/03.06.2020-AEV-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/06142949/03.06.2020-AEV-</a>	

		<u>17C-Disclosure-re-List-of-Nominees-to-the-AEV-Board-of-Directors.pdf</u>	
		ii. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> pp. 10-15: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf	
		iii. <b>2020</b> Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.173: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf</a>	
		iv. <b>Company website,</b> Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/board-of-directors/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-governance-and-management-team/board-of-directors/</a>	
<ol> <li>Board fully discloses all relevant and material information on key executives to evaluate their experience and qualifications, and assess any potential conflicts of interest that might affect their judgment.</li> </ol>	Compliant	The Company discloses all relevant and material information on Key Executives to evaluate their experience, qualifications, and directorships within and outside the Aboitiz Group, and assess any potential conflicts of interest.	
Provide link or reference to the key officers' academic qualifications, share ownership in the company, membership in other boards, other		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	
executive positions, professional experiences, expertise and relevant trainings attended.		i. Definitive Information Statement for 2020 ASM (20-IS), pp. 10 - 24: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf</a>	
		ii. <b>2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A),</b> p.173: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at:	

		content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf  iii. Company Website, available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/the-	
		governance-and-management-team/	
Recommendation 8.4			
1. Company provides a clear disclosure of its policies and procedure for setting Board remuneration, including the level and mix of the same.  Disclose or provide link/reference to the company policy and practice for setting board remuneration	Compliant	The Company's policy on compensation for its Directors and Key Executives can be found in the Company's Revised Manual.  Individual remuneration of Directors and the process of determining the same are disclosed and outlined in the Company's Annual Report, Definitive Information Statement, and the Company's website.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.31, Policy on Executive Remuneration, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.25-26: Item 6. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf  iii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.186, Item 10.	
		Executive Compensation, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf</a>	

<del></del>			
		iv. <b>Company Website</b> – Governance Practices	
		(Remuneration Policy), available at:	
		https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-	
		practices/	
		v. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		Report, pp. 176, Remuneration Policy, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-	
		AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
		ALV-Aimual and Sustamasinty-Neport.pur	
Company provides a clear disclosure of its	Compliant	The Company rewards its individual Executive Directors	
policies and procedure for setting executive	Compliant	and Corporate Officers based on the individual's ability to	
remuneration, including the level and mix of the		execute his duties and responsibilities, coupled with his	
_		team's achievement of their identified goals. Performance	
same.		is evaluated and compensation is reviewed on an annual	
Disclose or provide link/reference to the company		basis.	
Disclose or provide link/reference to the company policy and practice for determining executive		Dasis.	
remuneration		The Company's policy on compensation for its Key	
		Executives and Corporate Officers can be found in the	
		Company's Revised Manual and the Company's website.	
		The compensation of the Company's President and Chief	
		The compensation of the Company's President and Chief	
		Executive Officer is disclosed together with the	
		compensation of the top four highest paid officers of the	
		Company.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 24: Item	
		6. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-	
		IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.30,	
		Policy on Executive Remuneration, available at:	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

		1			
					ws.com/aboitizcom-
		uploads/wp-conten	nt/uploads/2	2020/	'09/25170604/AEV-
		Amended-CG-Manu	ual-2020-An	nendr	ments-signed.pdf
		iii. Company Websi (Remuneration Pol https://aboitiz.com practices/	icy), availab	ole at:	
Company discloses the remuneration on an individual basis, including termination and retirement provisions.	Compliant	and per diems) c	of each Dir	recto	ge (monthly allowance is disclosed in the mation Statements.
Provide breakdown of director remuneration and executive compensation, particularly the remuneration of the CEO.		P150,000.00 for the Chairman of the B	ne Directors loard. They	s and also	owance equivalent to P200,000.00 for the receive per diem for meetings they attend,
		Type of	Director	r /	Chairman of the
		Meeting	Membe	er	Board/Committee
		Board	<del>P</del> 150,000		<del>P</del> 200,000.00
		Board	P100,000		<del>P</del> 130,000.00
		Committee	1 100,000		1 130,000.00
		In 2020, the Comparemuneration of the with the Revised Co	e Company orporation (	's Dire Code. <b>To</b> t	individual ectors in compliance tal Compensation seived by Director
		ENRIQUE M. ABO Chairman of the Boo			₱ 5,140,000.00
		MIKEL A. ABOITIZ Vice Chairman of th			₱3,050,000
		ERRAMON I. ABO Director	ITIZ		₱4,200,000
		President and Chief Executive Officer			<b>₽</b> 4,150,000

ANA MARIA A. DELGADO Director	₱3,500,000
EDWIN R. BAUTISTA Director	₱3,600,000
RAPHAEL P.M. LOTILLA Lead Independent Director	₱5,160,000
JUSTICE JOSE C. VITUG (ret.) Independent Director	₱5,250,000
MANUEL R. SALAK III Independent Director	<b>₽</b> 5,660,000

The compensation of the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer is disclosed together with the compensation of the top four highest paid officers of the Company.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

- i. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),** pp24: Item 6. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf</a>
- ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.30, Policy on Executive Remuneration, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
- iii. Company Website Governance Practices (Remuneration Policy), available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/</a>

		iv Aboltis 2020 Consolidated Annual and Custain - Liller	
		iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		Report, pp. 176, Remuneration Policy, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-	
		AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
Recommendation 8.5			
	0 "	I III DOT I I I I I I I I	
Company discloses its policies governing	Compliant	In addition to the RPT-related provisions found in the	
Related Party Transactions (RPTs) and other		Company's Revised Manual, the Company has an existing	
unusual or infrequently occurring transactions		RPT Policy to set out proper review, approval, and	
in their Manual on Corporate Governance		reporting of transactions which may be entered into	
		between or among the Company or any of its Subsidiaries,	
		Affiliates, Directors and Officers.	
Disclose or provide reference/link to company's RPT			
policies		Both the Manual and the Revised RPT Policy are disclosed	
		and are publicly available at the Company's website.	
Indicate if the director with conflict of interest			
abstained from the board discussion on that		In 2020, there are no transactions discussed and approved	
particular transaction.		by the Board where a Director has a conflict of interest. In	
		addition, material information and transactions are timely	
		and publicly disclosed in compliance with the Company's	
		Disclosure Policy.	
		Disclosure Folley.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		101101131	
		i. Related Party Transaction Policy, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/28091151/AEV-LETTER-	
		10.24.2019-SEC-re-Related-Party-Transactions-Policy-	
		SEC-received.pdf	
		ii. Board Related Party Transactions Committee Charter,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/28091151/AEV-LETTER-	
		10.24.2019-SEC-re-Related-Party-Transactions-Policy-SEC-	
		received.pdf	
		receivedipui	

		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.44-45: Board Related Party Transactions available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/28091151/AEV-LETTER-10.24.2019-SEC-re-Related-Party-Transactions-Policy-SEC-received.pdf  iv. Company Website – Disclosures, available at: https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/disclosure/	
<ol> <li>Company discloses material or significant RPTs reviewed and approved during the year.</li> <li>Provide information on all RPTs for the previous year or reference to a document containing the following information on all RPTs:         <ol> <li>name of the related counterparty;</li> <li>relationship with the party;</li> <li>transaction date;</li> <li>type/nature of transaction;</li> <li>amount or contract price;</li> <li>terms of the transaction;</li> <li>rationale for entering into the transaction;</li> <li>the required approval (i.e., names of the board of directors approving, names and percentage of shareholders who approved) based on the company's policy; and other terms and conditions</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	Compliant	The Company's Revised RPT Policy requires a summary of Material RPTS to be disclosed in the Company's Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report (I-ACGR). In addition, the Company is required to submit an Advisement Report signed by the Corporate Secretary or any authorized representative within three calendar days from the execution date of any Material RPT.  All of the Company's RPTs are disclosed in the Audited Financial Statements in accordance with Philippine Accounting Standard (PAS) 24. In addition, a brief discussion of the Company's related transactions are discussed in the Annual Report and Definitive Information Statement.  No RPT has breached the materiality threshold during 2020 reporting period.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Related Party Transactions Policy, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/28091151/AEV-LETTER-10.24.2019-SEC-re-Related-Party-Transactions-Policy-SEC-received.pdf  ii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 190, Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, available at:	

		hattan //n2 are no other cost 1 are no new years (statistics are	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom- uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-	
		SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-	
		reduced.pdf	
		iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 24-25:	
		Item 5. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions; p.	
		53-54,97 Transactions with and/or Dependence on	
		Related Parties, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-	
		Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf	
		iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		Report, pp. 182, Key Company Policies (RPT Policy),	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-	
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
Supplement to Recommendation 8.5			
Company requires directors to disclose their	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual and Revised RPT Policy	
interests in transactions or any other conflict of		mandates that if an actual or potential conflict of interest	
interests.		arises on the part of a Director, he/she must fully and	
		immediately disclose the same, should not participate in	
Indicate where and when directors disclose their		the decision-making process, and shall abstain from voting	
interests in transactions or any other conflict of		on the approval of the transaction.	
interests.		The Office of the Chief Financial Office and an interior and file	
		The Office of the Chief Financial Officer maintains a conflict	
		of interest register where all declared potential and actual	
		conflict of interest are recorded. To this end, Directors and	
		Officers are required to submit an RPT Certification	
		wherein they disclose potential conflict of interest	
		situations.	
		In 2020, AEV updated the RPT Certification for Directors	
		i i	
		and Officers in compliance with the Bureau of Internal	
		In 2020, AEV updated the RPT Certification for Directors	

		and delice of for the transfer of the distribution of the distribution of	
		guidelines for the transactions of individuals and juridical	
		entities with related parties.	
		In 2020, there were no transactions discussed and	
		approved by the Board wherein a Director has a conflict of	
		interest.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.21,	
		Conflict of Interest / Business Interest Disclosure,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-	
		Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		ii. Policy on Conflict of Interest, page 3: Item D.	
		Disclosure Policy available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131053/aboitiz-coi.pdf	
		iii. Related Party Transaction Policy, pp 7-8: Reporting of	
		Related Party Transactions, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/03/28091151/AEV-LETTER-	
		10.24.2019-SEC-re-Related-Party-Transactions-Policy-SEC-	
		received.pdf	
		iv. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		Report, pp. 183, Key Company Policies - Conflict of	
		Interest, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-	
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
Optional : Recommendation 8.5			
Company discloses that RPTs are conducted in	Compliant	The Company discloses its policy covering the review and	
such a way to ensure that they are fair and at		approval of material/significant RPTs to ensure that (i) they	
arms' length.		are at arm's length and in accordance with transfer pricing	
		·	

Provide link or reference where this is disclosed, if any

rules; (ii) the terms are fair and at par with market practices; and (iii) they will inure to the best interests of the Company and its shareholders.

The CFO ensures that all significant and material RPTs are reported to the RPT Committee to ensure full and timely disclosures in the quarterly and annual reports of the Company and in the Company's Financial Statements in compliance with relevant accounting standards.

All of the Company's RPTs are disclosed in the Audited Financial Statements in accordance with Philippine Accounting Standard (PAS) 24. In addition, a brief discussion of the Company's related transactions are discussed in the Company's Audited Financial Statements, Annual Report, and Definitive Information Statement.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.43-44, Board Related Party Transactions Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
- ii. **Related Party Transaction Policy**, page 3: Guidelines in Ensuring Arm's-Length Terms of a Related Party Transaction, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/28091151/AEV-LETTER-10.24.2019-SEC-re-Related-Party-Transactions-Policy-SEC-received.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/28091151/AEV-LETTER-10.24.2019-SEC-re-Related-Party-Transactions-Policy-SEC-received.pdf</a>
- iii. Board Related Party Transactions Committee Charter, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/28091151/AEV-LETTER-content/uploads/2019/03/2809115/03/2809115/2809115/2

		10.24.2019-SEC-re-Related-Party-Transactions-Policy-SEC-received.pdf	
		iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 24-25: Item 5. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions; p. 53-54, Transactions with and/or Dependence on Related Parties available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf</a>	
Recommendation 8.6  1. Company makes a full, fair, accurate and timely disclosure to the public of every material fact or event that occur, particularly on the acquisition or disposal of significant assets, which could adversely affect the viability or the interest of its shareholders and other stakeholders.  Provide link or reference where this is disclosed	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual mandates that all material information shall be publicly and timely disclosed. Such information shall include earnings results, acquisition or disposal of assets, Board changes, related party transactions, shareholdings of Directors and changes to ownership.  The Company's disclosures are found in the Company's website and in the PSE EDGE website available at:  i. Company Website – Company Disclosures, available at:  https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/disclosure/  ii. AEV PSE EDGE Website, available at:  https://edge.pse.com.ph/companyDisclosures/form.do?c  mpy id=16  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	

1			
		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.48, VII.	
		Reportorial or Disclosure System of The Company's	
		Corporate Governance Policies, available at: <a href="https://s3-">https://s3-</a>	
		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-	
		Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		iv. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> p. 49, item	
		viii. Transactions with and/or Dependence on Related	
		Parties available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-	
		IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf	
		15-2020 Definitive information Statements.pdf	
		v. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.190: Item 12.	
		Certain Relationships and Related Transactions available	
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-	
		A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf	
2. Board appoints an independent party to	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual gives the Board the power	
evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on		to appoint an independent party to evaluate the fairness	
the acquisition or disposal of assets.		of the transaction price for the acquisition or disposal of	
		assets.	
Identify independent party appointed to evaluate			
the fairness of the transaction price		There were no transactions in 2020 that required the	
		Company to secure an evaluation of the fairness of the	
Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the		transaction price (fairness opinion report) from an	
fairness of the transaction price, if any.		independent party.	
		Links/vofeneness are evallable at Common /s wahaita as	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.50, VII.	
		Reportorial or Disclosure System Of The Company's	
		Corporate Governance Policies, available at: https://s3-	
		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-	
		Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
SEC Forms I ACCD * Undeted 21Dec2017			

Supplement to Recommendation 8.6			
1. Company discloses the existence, justification and details on shareholder agreements, voting trust agreements, confidentiality agreements, and such other agreements that may impact on the control, ownership, and strategic direction of the company.  Provide link or reference where these are disclosed	Compliant	There are no shareholder agreements, voting trust agreements, confidentiality agreements, and such other agreements that impact the ownership, control and management of the Company.  The Company's ownership structure is disclosed in the Company's website.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Company Website – Conglomerate Map, available at: https://aboitiz.com/about-us/conglomerate-map/  ii. Public Ownership Reports  • March 31, 2020 - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/14113950/AEV-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-03.31.20.pdf  • June 30, 2020 - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/15142515/AEV-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-06.30.20.pdf  • September 30, 2020 - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/14175146/AEVPublicOwnershipReportasof09.30.20.pdf  • December 31, 2020 - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/14175146/AEVPublicOwnershipReportasof09.30.20.pdf  • December 31, 2020 - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/14204939/AEV-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-12.31.20.pdf	
		Exhibits and Reports on SEC Form 17-C, available at:	

		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf  iv. Company Website, Governance Practices (Disclosure and Transparency), available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/	
1. Company's corporate governance policies, programs and procedures are contained in its Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG).	Compliant	The Company's corporate governance policies, programs and procedures are contained in its Company's Revised Manual.	
Company's MCG is submitted to the SEC and PSE.      Company's MCG is posted on its company website.	Compliant	The Revised Manual was submitted to PSE and SEC on September 25, 2020, and was posted on the Company's website the same day.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG- Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Company's Website, available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies- protocols/manual-of-corporate-governance/	
Supplement to Recommendation 8.7  1. Company submits to the SEC and PSE an updated MCG to disclose any changes in its corporate governance practices.  Provide proof of submission.	Compliant	The Company ensures that any updates to the Revised Manual are disclosed to the SEC and PSE. The Company submitted the Revised Manual to the SEC and the PSE on September 25, 2020, with all amendments clearly indicated in bold and underlined.	

		The following amendments to the Revised Manual were approved in 2020:  • Established an integrated governance structure to strengthen, promote, monitor, implement, and communicate the Group's ESG-related programs and initiatives;  • Renamed the Corporate Governance Committee to the Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance Committee;  • Included the composition, purpose, and duties and responsibilities of Executive Committee;  • Elaborated further on the duties of the Compliance Officer; and  • Aligned with best corporate governance practices based on the review and assessment of the Revised Manual.  Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
Optional: Principle 8			
Does the company's Annual Report disclose the following information:	Compliant	The Company's Annual Report discloses the following information:	
a. Corporate Objectives	Compliant	(a) For the disclosures on the corporate objectives, see:	
b. Financial performance indicators	Compliant	i. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) pp.153-160, Outlook for the Upcoming Year available at:	
cfinancial performance indicators	Compliant	https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
d. Dividend Policy	Compliant	content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC- FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-	
e. Biographical details (at least age, academic qualifications, date of first appointment,	Compliant	reduced.pdf	

	relevant experience, and other directorships		ii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and	
	in listed companies) of all directors		Sustainability Report, p. 25, President and CEO	
	, ,		Message About the Report, available at: https://s3-	
f.	Attendance details of each director in all	Compliant	ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
	directors meetings held during the year	·	uploads/wp-	
			content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-	
g.	Total remuneration of each member of the	Compliant	Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
	board of directors	·		
			(b) For the disclosures on the Financial Performance	
			Indicators, see:	
			i. Consolidated Audited Financial Statements are part	
			of the 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A),	
			available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
			1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
			content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-	
			FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-	
			<u>reduced.pdf</u>	
			ii. <b>2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A);</b> pp. 146,	
			Management Discussion and Analysis of Financial	
			Condition and Results of Operations, available at:	
			https://s3-ap-southeast-	
			1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
			content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-	
			FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-	
			<u>reduced.pdf</u>	
			iii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and	
			Sustainability Report, pp.12-13: Financial Highlights	
			and Summary, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
			1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
			content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-	
			Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
			(c) For the disclosures on Non-financial performance	
			indicators, see: Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and	
			Sustainability Report, pp. 134-137, Our Sustainability	
			Focus Areas and Metrics, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>	
	um LACCD * Undoted 21Dec2017		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	

content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annualand-Sustainability-Report.pdf (d) For the Dividend Policy, see: i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.184-185: Corporate Governance, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf (e) For the Biographical details of all Directors, see: i. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) p.173, Item 9. Directors and Executive Officers, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Reportreduced.pdf ii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.168: Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf (f) For the attendance of each Director in all Directors meetings held during the year, see: i. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 192, Item 13. Corporate Governance, available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcomuploads/wpcontent/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Reportreduced.pdf

		<del>,</del>	
		ii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and	
		Sustainability Report, pp.168: Board of Directors,	
		available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-	
		Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
		(g) For the total remuneration of each member of the	
		Board of Directors:	
		i. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 186, Item 10.	
		Executive Compensation, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-	
		FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report_Full-Report-	
		reduced.pdf	
		ii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and	
		Sustainability Report, pp.176: Remuneration Policy,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-	
		Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
2. The Annual Report contains a statement	Compliant	The Company's Annual Report contains a statement	
confirming the company's full compliance with	·	confirming the Company's full compliance with the	
the Code of Corporate Governance and where		Revised Manual and the Company policies. There were no	
there is non-compliance, identifies and explains		reported non-compliances for 2020.	
reason for each such issue.			
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
Provide link or reference to the company's Annual		follows:	
Report containing the said information			
		i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		Report, pp.180-183: Key Company Policies, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-	
		AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	

		ii. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , p. 210 Part
		III. Corporate Governance available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		<u>content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-</u>
		<u>Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf</u>
		iii. <b>2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A),</b> pp.192:
		Corporate Governance, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-
		A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf
3. The Annual Report/Annual CG Report discloses	Compliant	The Company's Annual Report discloses that the Board of
that the board of directors conducted a review		Directors reviewed and approved the Company's material
of the company's material controls (including		controls and risk management systems.
operational, financial and compliance controls)		
and risk management systems.		Links/references are available at Company's website as
		follows:
Provide link or reference to where this is contained		
in the Annual Report		i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability
		Report, p177, Board Committees (Sufficiency of Internal
		Control and Compliance System), available at: <a href="https://s3-">https://s3-</a>
		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
		ii. <b>Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , pp.23 <b>,</b> Major Risk/s
		Involved in the Business of AEV and its Significant
		Subsidiaries, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-
		A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf
		77 2020 74 Madi Report Fall Report Fedaced.pdf
		iii. <b>2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A),</b> pp. 192,
		Corporate Governance, available at: https://s3-ap-
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-
		A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf

4. The Annual Report/Annual CG Report contains a statement from the board of directors or Audit Committee commenting on the adequacy of the company's internal controls/risk management systems.  Provide link or reference to where this is contained in the Annual Report	Compliant	The Company's 2020 Annual Report, through the Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, contains a statement on the adequacy of the company's internal controls/risk management systems.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.190, Internal Control and Compliance System Attestation:, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a> ii. 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 192, Corporate Governance, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf</a>	
5. The company discloses in the Annual Report the key risks to which the company is materially exposed to (i.e. financial, operational including IT, environmental, social, economic).  Provide link or reference to where these are contained in the Annual Report	Compliant	The Company's Annual Report contains the risks that the Company may encounter or is exposed to, in the businesses that it is involved in, or it intends to enter into.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.23, Major Risk/s Involved in the Business, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a>	

**Principle 9:** The company should establish standards for the appropriate selection of an external auditor, and exercise effective oversight of the same to strengthen the external auditor's independence and enhance audit quality.

#### Recommendation 9.1

 Audit Committee has a robust process for approving and recommending the appointment, reappointment, removal, and fees of the external auditors.

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the process for approving and recommending the appointment, reappointment, removal and fees of the company's external auditor.

## Compliant

The process of approving and recommending the appointment, reappointment, removal and fees of the external auditors is available in Company's Revised Manual, Internal Audit Charter, and Audit Committee Charter. The Audit Committee annually evaluates the independent auditors' professional qualifications, performance, independence and compensation. The evaluation includes a review of the qualifications, performance and independence of the lead partner of the external auditors.

Based on the Audit Committee's assessment, it recommends the re-appointment or replacement of the external auditor to the Board of Directors for endorsement and approval by the stockholders.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 40, Board Audit Committee Policy with regard to the External Auditor, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>
- ii. Internal Audit Charter, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/23113130/AEV-Internal-Audit-Charter rev2017 Signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/23113130/AEV-Internal-Audit-Charter rev2017 Signed.pdf</a>
- iii. **Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report**, p.186, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-sou

	content/unleads/2021/04/10122120/2020 AFV Applied
	content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-
	and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
	iv. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> p. 251-256- :
	The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of
	Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
	1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
	content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-
	Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf
	iv. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at:
	https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
	uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-
	Amended-Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-
	hidden.pdf
2. The appointment, reappointment, removal, and Compliant	The appointment, reappointment, removal, and fees of the
fees of the external auditor is recommended by	external auditor is recommended by the Audit Committee,
the Audit Committee, approved by the Board	approved by the Board, and ratified by the shareholders.
and ratified by the shareholders.	
and radined by the shareholders.	Based on the 2020 tabulation of votes from stockholders
Indicate the percentage of shareholders that ratified	attending in person, and votes indicated in proxies, 99.93%
the appointment, reappointment, removal and fees	of the stockholders represented during the 2020 ASM
of the external auditor.	(whether, in person, by proxy, or in absentia) approved the
of the external addition.	
	resolution to reappoint Sycip Gorres Velayo & Co. (SGV) as
3. For removal of the external auditor, the reasons Compliant	
for removal or change are disclosed to the	votes are as follows:
regulators and the public through the company	
website and required disclosures.	• YES (4,733,870,309 shares/99.93%)
	• NO (3,479,324 shares/0.07%)
Provide information on or link/reference to a	ABSTAIN (3 shares/0%)
document containing the company's reason for	
removal or change of external auditor.	Links/references are available at Company's website as
	follows:
	i. ASM Quorum and Summary of Resolutions Approved
	(Posted April 28, 2020), p.2, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>
	southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-

		content/uploads/2020/04/28085826/AEV-ASM-	
		Registration-Votes-as-of-Apr-27-2020.pdf	
		ii. <b>2020 ASM Minutes</b> , p. 4 – 5, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/04/28213023/AEV-Minutes-2020-	
		04.27.2020-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-DRAFT-1.pdf	
		04.27.2020-Allitual-Stockholders-Meeting-DRAFT-1.pul	
Supplement to Recommendation 9.1			
	Camaliant	The Company's Davised Manual mandates the manual	
Company has a policy of rotating the lead audit	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual mandates the regular	
partner every five years.		rotation of the lead audit partner of its external auditor	
		every five years, or as required by law, unless the Audit	
Provide information on or link/reference to a		Committee recommends that the audit firm itself be	
document containing the policy of rotating the lead		changed.	
audit partner every five years.			
		The Board of Directors discussed the Audit Committee's	
		recommendation, and after discussion, approved the	
		reappointment of SGV. The re-appointment of SGV as the	
		Company's external auditor for 2020 was also approved	
		during the 2020 ASM.	
		during the 2020 / Sivi.	
		Ms. Maria Veronica Andresa R. Pore is the Company's	
		• •	
		current audit partner, and has served as such starting	
		2017.	
		The Company complies with the requirements of Section	
		3(b)(ix) of SRC Rule 68 on the rotation of external auditors	
		or signing partners and the two-year cooling-off period.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance - Policy	
		with regard to the External Auditor, p. 40-41, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		Amended-Co-Mandal-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	

Recommendation 9.2		ii. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> p. 26, Independent Public Accountant, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf</a>	
<ol> <li>Audit Committee Charter includes the Audit Committee's responsibility on:         <ol> <li>assessing the integrity and independence of external auditors;</li> <li>exercising effective oversight to review and monitor the external auditor's independence and objectivity; and</li> <li>exercising effective oversight to review and monitor the effectiveness of the audit process, taking into consideration relevant Philippine professional and regulatory requirements.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <li>Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter</li>	Compliant	Under the Audit Committee Charter, the Audit Committee has the following primary duties to: (a) Ensuring the integrity of the Company's financial reporting processes, including ensuring the integrity of financial reports and other financial information provided by the Company to the public, governmental and/or regulatory bodies; (b) Ensuring the adequacy and effectiveness of the Company's internal control system, governance processes and risk management processes and reviewing the performance on the Company's internal audit function; (c) Reviewing the annual independent audit of the Company's financial statements and the external auditors' qualifications and independence; (d) Ensuring compliance with applicable laws and regulations which may represent material financial exposure to the Company; and (e) Providing an avenue of communication among the Company's independent auditors, management, the internal auditing department and the Company.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  Board Audit Committee Charter pp: 4-6: Duties and Responsibilities of the Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf	
Audit Committee Charter contains the     Committee's responsibility on reviewing and	Compliant	The Committee's responsibility to annually review and monitor the external auditor's suitability and effectiveness is found in its charter.	

monitoring the external auditor's suitability and effectiveness on an annual basis.  Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  Board Audit Committee Charter, p.4-6: Item B. Independent External Auditors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf</a>	
Supplement to Recommendations 9.2			
<ol> <li>Audit Committee ensures that the external auditor is credible, competent and has the ability to understand complex related party transactions, its counterparties, and valuations of such transactions.</li> <li>Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter</li> </ol>	Compliant	The Audit Committee ensures that the external auditor is credible, competent and has the ability to understand complex related party transactions, its counterparties, and valuations of such transactions.  The Audit Committee conducts an annual evaluation of the external auditors' professional qualifications, performance, and independence.  The committee also ensures that the external auditor complies with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and the Philippine Standards on Auditing (PSA).  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.36-37: Board Audit Committee – External Controls, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, p. 6-7: Item B. Independent External Auditors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf	

T		
		iii. Internal Audit Charter, available at: https://s3-ap-
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/05/23113130/AEV-Internal-Audit-
		<u>Charter rev2017 Signed.pdf</u>
2. Audit Committee ensures that the external	Compliant	The Audit Committee ensures that the external auditor has
auditor has adequate quality control	•	adequate quality control procedures.
procedures.		
'		Links/references are available at Company's website as
Provide link/reference to the company's Audit		follows:
Committee Charter		
commetee enance		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance - Policy
		with regard to the External Auditor, p. 36-37, available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-
		Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
		Amended-Co-iviandar-2020-Amendments-signed.pdr
		ii Deard Audit Committee Charter nage 6.7: Duties and
		ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, page 6-7: Duties and
		Responsibilities of the Committee – B. Independent
		External Auditors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-
		Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf
		iii. Internal Audit Charter, available at: https://s3-ap-
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2019/05/23113130/AEV-Internal-Audit-
		<u>Charter rev2017 Signed.pdf</u>
Recommendation 9.3		
Company discloses the nature of non-audit	Compliant	The Company discloses in its Annual Report (SEC Form
services performed by its external auditor in the		17-A) and Definitive Information Statement (SEC Form)
Annual Report to deal with the potential		the nature of the non-audit services done by the external
conflict of interest.		auditor together with non-audit fees paid by the
		Company to SGV, if any.
Disclose the nature of non-audit services performed		
by the external auditor, if any		For 2020, the Company did not engage SGV for any non-
.,		audit/consultancy services. Thus, no non-audit fees were
		paid.
		para.

T			
		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	
		i. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> p. 209: item 8. Information on Independent Accountant and other Related Matters, (A) External Audit Fees, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf</a>	
		ii. 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.172, Item 8. Information on Independent Accountant and Other Related Matters, External Audit Fees, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf</a>	
Audit Committee stays alert for any potential conflict of interest situations, given the guidelines or policies on non-audit services, which could be viewed as impairing the external auditor's objectivity.   Provide link or reference to guidelines or policies on non-audit services	Compliant	Pursuant to the Company's Revised Manual, the Internal Audit Charter, and Audit Committee Charter, the Audit Committee regularly evaluates the external auditors' professional qualifications, performance, compensation, and most importantly its independence. The evaluation includes a review of the qualifications, performance, and independence of the lead partner of the external auditors.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance - Policy with regard to the External Auditor — External Controls, p. 36-37, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-</a>	

		content/uploads/2019/05/23113130/AEV-Internal-Audit-	
		Charter rev2017 Signed.pdf	
		iii. Board Audit Committee Charter, page 6-7: Item B.	
		Independent External Auditors, available at: https://s3-	
		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-	
		Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf	
		Source Florida Control 2020 Final Olgo Madompul	
Supplement to Recommendation 9.3			
Fees paid for non-audit services do not	Compliant	For 2020, the Company did not engage SGV for any non-	
outweigh the fees paid for audit services.	Compliant	audit/consultancy services. Thus, no non-audit fees were	
outweight the fees paid for addit services.		I	
Describe information on audit and are modified		paid.	
Provide information on audit and non-audit fees			
paid.		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		i. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> p.209 : item	
		8. Information on Independent Accountant and other	
		Related Matters, (A) External Audit Fees, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-	
		AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-	
		<u>Statement.pdf</u>	
		ii. <b>2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A),</b> p.172, Item 8.	
		Information on Independent Accountant and Other	
		Related Matters, External Audit Fees, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-	
		SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-	
		reduced.pdf	
Additional Recommendation to Principle 9			
Company's external auditor is duly accredited	Compliant	The Company's external auditor, SGV, is accredited by the	
by the SEC under Group A category.	Compliant	SEC under Group A category.	
by the SEC under Group A category.		SEC under Group A category.	
Drawide information on community outcomed and the		1. The Common /s lead quelit newtoon is Bits Bits -	
Provide information on company's external auditor,		1. The Company's lead audit partner is <b>Ms. Maria</b>	
such as:		Veronica Andresa R. Pore.	
SEC Form I ACGD * Undoted 21Dec2017			

<ol> <li>Name of the audit engagement partner;</li> <li>Accreditation number;</li> <li>Date Accredited;</li> <li>Expiry date of accreditation; and</li> <li>Name, address, contact number of the audit firm.</li> </ol>		2. SEC Accreditation number; 0662-AR-4 (Group A), 3. Date Accredited: November 21, 2019 4. Expiry date of accreditation: November 20, 2022 BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-71-2020, December 3, 2020, valid until December 2, 2023 PTR No. 8534345, January 4, 2021, Makati City 5. Sycip Gorres Velayo & Co. 6760 Ayala Avenue, 1226 Makati City Tel no. (632) 8 891-0307  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows: i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.26: Item 7. Independent Public Accountant, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf ii. 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.172, Item 8. Information on Independent Accountant and Other Related Matters, External Audit Fees, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf	
Company's external auditor agreed to be subjected to the SEC Oversight Assurance Review (SOAR) Inspection Program conducted by the SEC's Office of the General Accountant (OGA).  Provide information on the following:	Compliant	The Company's external auditor, SGV, is subject to SOAR inspection once every three (3) years. SGV's most recent SOAR inspection occurred on November 12-23, 2018 and is within the specified three-year period.  The names of the SGV members inspected were provided to the SEC representatives during the inspection.	

<ol> <li>Date it was subjected to SOAR inspection, if subjected;</li> <li>Name of the Audit firm; and</li> <li>Members of the engagement team inspected by the SEC.</li> </ol>			
Principle 10: The company should ensure that the mate	erial and reportable no	n-financial and sustainability issues are disclosed.	
Recommendation 10.1			
1. Board has a clear and focused policy on the disclosure of non-financial information, with emphasis on the management of economic, environmental, social and governance (EESG) issues of its business, which underpin sustainability.	Compliant	The Revised Manual and Code of Ethics provide that the Company is committed to strike a balance between economic growth, social development, and environmental stewardship in the conduct of its business. As part of its Sustainability Policy, the Company shall determine focus areas which shall be monitored and reported to its stakeholders.  The Company followed the Global Reporting Initiative	
Company adopts a globally recognized standard/framework in reporting sustainability and non-financial issues.  Disclose or provide link on the company's policies and practices on the disclosure of non-financial information, including EESG issues.  Provide link to Sustainability Report, if any. Disclose the standards used.	Compliant	(GRI), UN SGDs Alignment for its Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, which includes specific information about its policies, programs, performance and other non-financial issues.  The Company's key performance indicators are aligned with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals. This indicates our commitment to contribute solutions to poverty reduction, education, climate change, responsible consumption, disaster preparedness, technological innovation, and institutional partnering to achieve these goals.  The Company's Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		Report is prepared in accordance with the GRI Standards: Core Option, and indexed to help the readers locate specific information about the Company's policies, programs, and performance.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	

i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability
Report, pp.259-266, GRI Context Index, available at:
https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-
ΔEV-Δnnual-and-Sustainahility-Report ndf

ii. Company Website - Sustainability at Work -**Governance,** available at: https://aboitiz.com/sustainability/sustainability-ataboitiz/

iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 48, Sustainability Policy, available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wpcontent/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf

Principle 11: The company should maintain a comprehensive and cost-efficient communication channel for disseminating relevant information. This channel is crucial for informed decisionmaking by investors, stakeholders and other interested users.

1.	Company has media and ana	a

Recommendation 11.1

1.	Company has media and analysts' briefings as
	channels of communication to ensure the
	timely and accurate dissemination of public,
	material and relevant information to its
	shareholders and other investors.

# Compliant

The Company, as a matter of practice, regularly schedules media and analysts' briefings to ensure timely and accurate dissemination of public, material and relevant information to its shareholders and other investors. Analysts who are unable to attend briefings in person may participate via a livestreaming portal made available by the Company.

In addition, the materials presented during the analysts' briefings are also available for download at: https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/downloads/

In addition, the Company maintains and regularly updates the information and public disclosures found in the Company's website.

		Links/references are available at Company's website as
		follows:
		i Anglieta Driafings https://s2.an.south.ocst
		i. Analysts Briefings - https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2020/01/20103904/AEV-LETTER-
		03.20.2020-Webcasts-for-2020-Analysts-Briefing.pdf
		ii. Media Briefings - https://aboitiz.com/media-
		center/media-events/
		iii. Company Disclosures - https://aboitiz.com/investor-
		relations/disclosure/
Supplemental to Principle 11		
Company has a website disclosing up-to-date	Compliant	The Company's corporate website has comprehensive and
information on the following:	•	updated information on the Company's businesses,
-		policies, and management, among other matters.
		Copies of the Company's charter documents, governance
		policies and charters, annual and quarterly financial and
		operating reports, media and investor briefings and
		disclosures, and filings made with the SEC, and PSE are
		made available in the Company's website for the
		stakeholders to access and download.
		The Company discloses the following information on its
		website, available at: https://aboitiz.com/investor-
		relations/disclosure/
		Media Relations Page:
		https://aboitiz.com/media-center/press/
		Corporate Governance Page:
		https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-
		practices/
a. Financial statements/reports (latest	Compliant	(a) Financial statements/reports (annual and quarterly):
quarterly)		

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows: i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcomuploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf ii. 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcomuploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Reportreduced.pdf Disclosure of Quarterly Financial and Operating Results: • AEV Disclosure re First Quarter 2020 Financial and Operating Results, available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsitemediafiles/wpcontent/uploads/2020/04/30091837/04.30.20-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-FinOps-Result-Q12020.pdf • AEV Disclosure re Second Quarter 2020 Financial and Operating Results available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcomuploads/wpcontent/uploads/2020/01/28084622/07.27.2020-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Second-Quarter-2020-Financial-and-Operating-Results.pdf • AEV Disclosure re Third Quarter 2020 Financial and Operating Results, available at: https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcomuploads/wpcontent/uploads/2020/01/04083828/11.04.2020-AEV-17C-Disclosure-Third-Quarter-2020-Financialand-Operating-Results.pdf

		AEV Disclosure re Full Year Financial and Operating     Results , available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/08085819/03.05.2021-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Fourth-Quarter-2020-Financial-and-Operating-Results1.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/08085819/03.05.2021-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Fourth-Quarter-2020-Financial-and-Operating-Results1.pdf</a>	
		Disclosures on Quarterly Reports:	
		AEV SEC Form 17-Q (First Quarterly Report 2020),     available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/28182300/05.28.20-AEV-SEC-FORM-17-Q-re-First-Quarter-Report Full-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/28182300/05.28.20-AEV-SEC-FORM-17-Q-re-First-Quarter-Report Full-Report.pdf</a>	
		AEV SEC Form 17-Q (Second Quarterly Report 2020), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2020/01/20083303/AEV-SEC-FORM- 17-Q-re-Second-Quarter-Report- Amended SIGNED.pdf	
		AEV SEC Form 17-Q (Third Quarterly Report 2020),     available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/17083648/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-Q-re-Third-Quarter-Report-Full-Report-SIGNED.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/17083648/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-Q-re-Third-Quarter-Report-Full-Report-SIGNED.pdf</a>	
b. Materials provided in briefings to analysts and media	Compliant	Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	
		i. Analysts Briefings - https://aboitiz.com/investor- relations/downloads/	
		ii. Media Briefings - https://aboitiz.com/media- center/media-events/	

c. Downloadable annual report	Compliant	i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual- and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  ii. 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) - https://s3-ap- southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17- A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf	
d. Notice of ASM and/or SSM	Compliant	2020 ASM Main Page – https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/  2020 Notice and Agenda: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/27094541/04.24.2020-AEV-17C-Disclosure-Revised-Notice-and-Rationale-of-2020-ASM.pdf	
e. Minutes of ASM and/or SSM	Compliant	2020 ASM Main Page – <a href="https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/">https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/</a>	
f. Company's Articles of Incorporation and By- Laws  Provide link to company website	Compliant	AOI (2020) – https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2020/10/05133054/AOI-ABOITIZ- EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf  Amended By-Laws (2020) - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY- VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf	
Additional Recommendation to Principle 11			
Company complies with SEC-prescribed website template.	Compliant	The Company complies with SEC-prescribed website template. Please see <a href="https://www.aboitiz.com">www.aboitiz.com</a> .	

# **Internal Control System and Risk Management Framework**

**Principle 12:** To ensure the integrity, transparency and proper governance in the conduct of its affairs, the company should have a strong and effective internal control system and enterprise risk management framework.

_				_	0.4
Reco	nm m	end	atic	nn T	7 1

1. Company has an adequate and effective internal control system in the conduct of its business.

List quality service programs for the internal audit functions.

Indicate frequency of review of the internal control system

### Compliant

All internal controls procedures and risk management systems are incorporated in the policies of the Audit Committee Charter and the revised Risk and Reputation Management Charter, respectively.

The Company discloses its internal control procedures and risk management systems through the (i) Risk Management Report of its Chief Risk Officer and (ii) the report of the Internal Audit Heads in the Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report. Regular reports to the Board assess the Company's material controls and risk management systems, key Group risk management developments, and a discussion of Group top risks.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

i. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),** pp. 121-128: Major Risk/s Involved in the Business, and p.256, Internal Control and Compliance System Attestation, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf</a>

ii. **2020** Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.23 , Major Risk/s Involved in the Business, available at: <a href="https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf">https://s3-apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf</a>

iii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 146-152 Risks Management, and pp. 153 -155

		Sustainability and Audit, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
Company has an adequate and effective enterprise risk management framework in the conduct of its business.  Identify international framework used for Enterprise Risk Management	Compliant	An integral part of the Company's risk management discipline is a clear understanding of its key risks, the consistent execution of activities to address them and continuous improvement of the Risk Management program.	
Provide information or reference to a document containing information on:  1. Company's risk management procedures and processes		Part of the governance of Risk Management is the regular review of the Risk Management Plans of all its business units. This is being conducted at least twice a year across the Group for Strategic Risks, while for Operational Risks, the business units have a more frequent review of their risk management plan.	
2. Key risks the company is currently facing 3. How the company manages the key risks  Indicate frequency of review of the enterprise risk management framework.		Risk management was also integrated into the strategic planning process, wherein risks are also identified especially for those areas that could have an impact on the strategic objectives set by the Company. The Risk Management Team has also started to integrate Environment, Social and Governance (ESG) in the risk assessment process, including enhancement of business continuity plans to make sure climate change related risks	
		For a thorough discussion on the Company's top risks and risk management programs and initiatives, see:	
		i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 121-128 Major Risk/s Involved in the Business available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom- uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020- AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information- Statement.pdf	
		ii. <b>2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A),</b> pp.23, Major Risk/s Involved in the Business, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>	

		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.148, Risk Management, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
Supplement to Recommendations 12.1			
1. Company has a formal comprehensive enterprise-wide compliance program covering compliance with laws and relevant regulations that is annually reviewed. The program includes appropriate training and awareness initiatives to facilitate understanding, acceptance and compliance with the said issuances.  Provide information on or link/ reference to a document containing the company's compliance program covering compliance with laws and relevant regulations.  Indicate frequency of review.	Compliant	Company has a formal comprehensive enterprise-wide compliance program, covering compliance with laws and relevant regulations. The Compliance Program is reviewed annually.  In 2018, Enterprise Compliance was integrated into the Risk Management Team in order to manage Regulatory Risk which is among the Group's top risks.  In recent years, the Company has continued to define and develop a Compliance Management Framework. It launched the Aboitiz Unified Compliance Management System, based on the Governance, Risk and Compliance (GRC) Methodology. This aims to provide better oversight on Compliance Management through better access to data and information.  The Enterprise Compliance Team also facilitated the change management process to adopt and comply with the requirements under the Data Privacy Act and the Philippine Competition Act through a series of numerous learning sessions to cascade compliance within the Group.  Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		Report, p.148, Risk Management, available at: https://s3-	

		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.4-5, Compliance System – Compliance Officer, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  iii. Board Risk and Reputation Management Committee Charter, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/12171112/AEV-Board-Risk-and-Reputation-Management-Committee-Charter-FINAL-AND-APPROVED.pdf	
Outlands Decomposedation 12.1			
1. Company has a governance process on IT issues including disruption, cyber security, and disaster recovery, to ensure that all key risks are identified, managed and reported to the board.  Provide information on IT governance process	Compliant	The Company continues to monitor and address issues such as cyber security and information technology processes, information on which is included in the Company's Annual Reports.  The Information Security Management System (ISMS) initiative roll-out was continued in 2020 and covered all of the Company's business units. This includes (i) the development of policies based on the 14 domains of ISMS, (ii) the roll-out of the e-learning series as well as a series of numerous learning sessions to cascade compliance within the Group, and (iii) an improved the Group's detection and monitoring systems by using more advanced technologies, and partnering with key vendors to assist the Company in global threat intelligence and digital forensics investigation.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	

i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability
Report, p.148, Risk Management, available at: https://s3-
ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-
and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.121-128,
item xv. Major Risk/s Involved in the Business of AEV and
its Subsidiaries available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-
Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf
iii. 2020 Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.23, Major
Risk/s Involved in the Business, available at: https://s3-ap-
southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
content/uploads/2021/01/16105352/AEV-SEC-FORM-17-
A-2020-Annual-Report Full-Report-reduced.pdf

Percommendation 12.2			
1. Company has in place an independent internal audit function that provides an independent and objective assurance, and consulting services designed to add value and improve the company's operations.  Disclose if the internal audit is in-house or outsourced. If outsourced, identify external firm.	Compliant	The Company has a well-entrenched independent Group Internal Audit team, which is overseen by the Board through the Audit Committee. Ms. Maria Lourdes Y. Tanate, the duly appointed Group Internal Audit Head, heads the Group Internal Audit.  With an independent audit function, the Group Internal Audit Team provides reasonable assurance that the Company's key organizational and operational controls are effective, appropriate and complied with.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 39: General Audit Policy, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, p. 7: Internal Control and Audit, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf  iii. Internal Audit Charter, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/23113130/AEV-Internal-Audit-Charter rev2017 Signed.pdf	
Recommendation 12.3			
Company has a qualified Chief Audit Executive (CAE) appointed by the Board.  Identify the company's Chief Audit Executive (CAE) and provide information on or reference to a document containing his/her responsibilities.	Compliant	The Company has a Group Internal Audit Head that acts as the equivalent of a Chief Audit Executive. Ms. Marie Lourdes Y. Tanate, the Head of Group Internal Audit (GIA), currently acts as an equivalent of a Chief Audit Executive. Ms. Tanate was among the officers directly appointed by	

		the Board of Directors during its Organizational Meeting held on April 27, 2020.  The functions of the Group Internal Audit Head are found in the following:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 31-41: Board Audit Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf  Ms. Tanate's appointment can be found at:  iii. Results of the Organizational Meeting held on April 27, 2020 available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf	
CAE oversees and is responsible for the internal audit activity of the organization, including that portion that is outsourced to a third party service provider.	Compliant	The Company's internal audit function is led by the Group Internal Audit Head who is responsible for the internal audit activity of the organization as well as oversight of any audit activity that is outsourced to a third-party service provider.  With an independent audit function, the Internal Audit Team provides reasonable assurance that the Company's key organizational and operational controls are effective, appropriate and complied with.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	

		i Band Audit Committee Charter 111 11 2	
		i. Board Audit Committee Charter - https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/28132540/AEV-Amended-	
		Board-Audit-Charter-2020 Final sigs-hidden.pdf	
		ii. Disclosure on the Results of AEV's Organizational	
		Meeting held on April 27, 2020 available at: https://s3-	
		ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-	
		Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf	
		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, P. 31-41,	
		Board Audit Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-	
		Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
3. In case of a fully outsourced internal audit	Compliant	The Company does not fully outsource its internal audit	
activity, a qualified independent executive or		activity.	
senior management personnel is assigned the			
responsibility for managing the fully outsourced			
internal audit activity.			
Identify qualified independent executive or senior			
management personnel, if applicable.			
Recommendation 12.4			
Company has a separate risk management	Compliant	In 2020, the Company's risk management function headed	
function to identify, assess and monitor key		by the Chief Risk Officer, Ms. Santanina Apolinaria B.	
risk exposures.		Castro, who is responsible for the Company's Risk	
		Management initiatives.	
Provide information on company's risk management			
function.		The Company's Board of Directors is committed to	
		establishing a fully functioning enterprise risk	
		management system for the Company and its businesses.	
		The Board oversees the Company's risk management	
		functions through the Risk and Reputation Management	
		Committee.	

		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, P. 41-44, Board Risk and Reputation Management Committee, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/12171112/AEV-Board-Risk-and-Reputation-Management-Committee-Charter-FINAL-AND-APPROVED.pdf</a>	
Supplement to Recommendation 12.4			
Company seeks external technical support in risk management when such competence is not available internally.  Identify source of external technical support, if any.	Compliant	See below the list of technical support tapped by the Company in 2020:  1. For risk and insurance management:  • AON Global Risk Consulting (risk and insurance) • Marsh and Willis Tower Watson (insurance)  2. GMH Continuity Architects for audit of Business Continuity Program and maturity of Business Continuity Management across the group.	
Recommendation 12.5			
In managing the company's Risk Management System, the company has a Chief Risk Officer (CRO), who is the ultimate champion of Enterprise Risk Management (ERM).  Identify the company's Chief Risk Officer (CRO) and provide information on or reference to a document containing his/her responsibilities and qualifications/background.	Compliant	In 2020, the members of the Board appointed Ms. Santanina Apolinaria B. Castro to perform the functions of the Company's Chief Risk Officer. She heads the Company's Risk Management Team.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Results of the Organizational Meeting held on April 27, 2020 available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-lamazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	

		content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-
		<u>Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf</u>
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 41
		Board Risk and Reputation Committee, available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-
		Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
		iii. Board Risk and Reputation Committee Charter –
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/12171112/AEV-
		Board-Risk-and-Reputation-Management-Committee-
		Charter-FINAL-AND-APPROVED.pdf
2. CRO has adequate authority, stature, resources	Compliant	In 2020, the Company's Chief Risk Officer, Ms. Santanina
and support to fulfill his/her responsibilities.		Apolinaria B. Castro, had the rank of First Vice President –
and support to running, not respond to the		Risk Management and was supported by the Company's
		Risk Management Team composed of competent risk
		managers and compliance specialists.
		managers and compilance specialists.
		Link/reference is as follows:
		i. 2020 Results of Organizational Meeting, available at:
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2020/04/27214527/04.27.20-AEV-17C-
		Disclosure-re-Results-of-the-Organizational-Meeting.pdf
		Disclosure-re-nesures-or-tire-organizational-weeting.pur
		ii. Board Risk and Reputation Committee Charter –
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/12171112/AEV-
		Board-Risk-and-Reputation-Management-Committee-
		Charter-FINAL-AND-APPROVED.pdf
Additional Recommendation to Principle 12		
Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief	Compliant	The Company's current Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Sabin
Audit Executive attest in writing, at least		M. Aboitiz and the Company's Group Internal Audit Head,
annually, that a sound internal audit, control		Ms. Marie Y. Tanate attested in writing that a sound
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

and compliance system is in place and working effectively.	internal audit, control and compliance system is in place and working effectively.
Provide link to CEO and CAE's attestation	Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:
	i. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> p.256, Internal Control and Compliance System Attestation, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf</a>
	ii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.190, Internal Control and Compliance System Attestation, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a>

Cultivating a Synergic Relationship with Shareholders			
Principle 13: The company should treat all shareholders	fairly and equitably,	and also recognize, protect and facilitate the exercise of their rights.	
Recommendation 13.1			
Board ensures that basic shareholder rights are disclosed in the Manual on Corporate Governance.	Compliant	The rights of the shareholders are disclosed in the Company's Revised Manual.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
Provide link or reference to the company's Manual on Corporate Governance where shareholders' rights		follows:	
are disclosed.		Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 50-51,	
		Shareholder's Benefit – Investors' Right and Protection,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-	
		Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
Board ensures that basic shareholder rights are	Compliant	The rights of the shareholders are disclosed and available	
disclosed on the company's website.		in the Company's website, specifically (i) the corporate	

Provide link to company's website		governance practices page, and (ii) the downloadable copy of the Company's Revised Manual.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 50-51, Shareholder's Benefit – Investors' Right and Protection, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://sa-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a> ii. Company Website, Governance Practices – Rights of Shareholders, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/rights-of-shareholders/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/rights-of-shareholders/</a>	
Supplement to Recommendation 13.1			
Company's common share has one vote for one share.  1. Company's common share has one vote for one share.	Compliant	The Company's Amended By-Laws and Revised Manual mandate that all shareholders, regardless of the amount of their shareholdings, are given the right to participate in company decision-making, pursuant to the one-share one-vote policy of the Company.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended By-Laws (2020), p. 2: Section 5. Vote, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 51, Voting Right, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	

2. Board ensures that all shareholders of the same class are treated equally with respect to voting rights, subscription rights and transfer rights.  Provide information on all classes of shares, including their voting rights if any.	Compliant	Through the Company's Amended By-Laws and Revised Manual, the Board ensures that all shareholders of the same class are treated equally with respect to voting rights, subscription rights, and transfer rights.  To protect and promote the shareholder's right to vote, the Company launched its internally-developed online voting portal to allow its shareholders to participate remotely and cast their vote in absentia during the Company's 2020 ASM.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended By-Laws (2020), p. 2: Section 5. Vote, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a> iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS) p.6-7: Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders Thereof available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf</a>	
Board has an effective, secure, and efficient voting system.	Compliant	The Board has an effective, secure, and efficient voting system. To facilitate the Board's decision, matters submitted their approval and the proposed language of the	
Provide link to voting procedure. Indicate if voting is by poll or show of hands.		Board resolutions are uploaded to a secured online portal (Diligent Boardbooks) within five days from the date of the	

Г			
		Board meeting. Once uploaded to the online portal, the Directors can review and are given the option to cast their votes online.	
		The required number of votes to approve a corporate action is found in the following:	
		i. Amended By-Laws (2020) – p. 4, Quorum, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf	
		ii. <b>Board Charter</b> , p. 8-9, Board Meetings, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom- uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173124/AEV- Board-Charter1.pdf	
4. Board has an effective shareholder voting mechanisms such as supermajority or "majority of minority" requirements to protect minority shareholders against actions of controlling shareholders.  Provide information on shareholder voting mechanisms such as supermajority or "majority of"	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual mandates that all shareholders should be treated equally or without discrimination. The Company abides by the requirements of the Revised Corporation Code regarding the protection of the rights of minority shareholders, including corporate actions requiring supermajority votes (2/3 of outstanding capital stock).	
minority", if any.		To protect and promote the voting right of every shareholder, without discrimination, the Company launched its internally-developed online voting portal to allow its shareholders to participate remotely and cast their vote in absentia during the Company's 2020 ASM.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	
		i. Amended By-Laws (2020), p. 2: Section 5. Vote, available at:	

		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 49: Voting Right, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>	
		iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 6-7: Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders Thereof available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf</a>	
5. Board allows shareholders to call a special shareholders' meeting and submit a proposal for consideration or agenda item at the AGM or special meeting.	Compliant	The Company's Amended By-Laws allows shareholders to call a special shareholders' meeting and submit a proposal for consideration or agenda item at the ASM or special stockholders meeting.	
Provide information on how this was allowed by board (i.e., minutes of meeting, board resolution)		At any ASM or special stockholders meeting, stockholders in attendance are given the opportunity to raise and discuss matters outside of the disclosed Agenda in addition to those already indicated therein.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	
		i. Amended By-Laws (2020), p. 2: Section 5. Vote, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf</a>	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 49, Shareholder's Benefit – Right to Information, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	

		iii. Minutes of the 2020 Annual Stockholders Meeting,	
		p.8 on Other Business and Adjournment, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/28213023/AEV-	
		Minutes-2020-04.27.2020-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-	
		DRAFT-1.pdf	
6. Board clearly articulates and enforces policies	Compliant	The Company does not distinguish between stockholders'	
with respect to treatment of minority	<b>-</b>	rights, whether they be a majority or a minority. All	
shareholders.		shareholders have the same rights.	
Shareholders:		shareholders have the same highest	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
Provide information or link/reference to the policies		follows:	
on treatment of minority shareholders		TOHOWS.	
on deadline it of inmoney stratemolaers		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 51:	
		Item B. Voting Right, available at: https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-	
		Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
		ii. Amended By-Laws (2020), p. 2: Section 5. Vote,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/10/05133036/BL-ABOITIZ-EQUITY-	
		VENTURES-INCAmended-10.01.2020.pdf	
		<u></u>	
		iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 6-7: Item	
		4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders Thereof	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-	
		Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf	
7. Company has a transparent and specific dividend policy.	Compliant	The Company has a clear and transparent dividend policy.	
		For 2020, the Company declared dividends on March 6,	
Provide information on or link/reference to the		2020 in the amount of P1.30/share taken out of the	
company's dividend Policy.		unrestricted retained earnings as of December 31, 2019, to	
		all stockholders of record as of the close of business hours	

Indicate if company declared dividends. If yes, indicate the number of days within which the dividends were paid after declaration. In case the company has offered scrip-dividends, indicate if the company paid the dividends within 60 days from declaration		on March 20, 2020, payable on April 3, 2020 or 28 days from Declaration Date.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 52, Right to Dividends, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 169, Item 5. Market for Issuer's Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters (Dividends), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/20172626/AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-2020-Definitive-Information-Statement1.pdf  iii. 2020 Cash Dividend Disclosure – https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/06141934/03.06.2020-AEV-17C-Disclosure-re-Cash-Dividends-Declaration.pdf  iv. Company Website – Governance Practices – Rights of Shareholders, available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/rights-of-shareholders/
1. Company appoints an independent party to count and/or validate the votes at the Annual Shareholders' Meeting.  Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.	Compliant	During the 2020 ASM, the Company appointed Luis Cañete & Company, an independent accounting firm, as the Independent Board of Election Inspectors who witnessed and verified counting of the votes. The method of counting the votes was done in accordance with the general provisions of the Revised Corporation Code by the representatives of the Office of the Corporate Secretary, who served as members of the Election Committee.

		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 36-37, The Method by which Votes will be Counted, available at <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/06141707/03.06.2020-AEV-17C-Disclosure-Matters-Approved-by-the-Board-on-March-6-2020.pdf</a>	
Recommendation 13.2			
1. Board encourages active shareholder participation by sending the Notice of Annual and Special Shareholders' Meeting with sufficient and relevant information at least 28 days before the meeting.  Indicate the number of days before the annual stockholders' meeting or special stockholders' meeting when the notice and agenda were sent out  Indicate whether shareholders' approval of remuneration or any changes therein were included in the agenda of the meeting.  Provide link to the Agenda included in the company's Information Statement (SEC Form 20-IS)	Compliant	To encourage active shareholder participation in the ASM, the Board ensures that the Notice and agenda of the ASM are released at least 28 days before the meeting.  For the 2020 ASM, the Notice of the meeting, along with the rationale for each agenda item was released through the following:  1. Company Disclosure to the SEC, PSE, and PDEX on March 6, 2020, or 52 days from April 27, 2020.  2. Uploaded to the Company's Website on March 6, 2020, or 52 days from April 27, 2020.  3. Published in three newspapers of general circulation on March 26, 2020, or 32 days from April 27, 2020.  No approval of remuneration or changes therein were included in the Agenda of the 2020 ASM.	

		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		i. AEV Disclosure on Notice and Agenda of ASM, available	
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/01/06141805/03.06.2020-AEV-	
		17C-Disclosure-Notice-and-Agenda-of-2020-ASM.pdf	
		17C-Disclosure-Notice-and-Agenda-or-2020-Asivi.pdr	
		ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.4: Notice	
		and Agenda of Annual Meeting of Stockholders, available	
		at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-	
		Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf	
		iii. Company Website, 2020 ASM Page -	
		http://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/annual-	
		stockholders-meeting	
Supplemental to Recommendation 13.2			
Company's Notice of Annual Stockholders'	Compliant	The Company's Notice of ASM contains the following	
Meeting contains the following information:	<b>F</b>	information:	
a. The profiles of directors (i.e., age, academic	Compliant	(a) For the Profiles of Directors, see:	
qualifications, date of first appointment,	Compliant	(a) For the Fromes of Directors, see.	
		i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 10-15,	
experience, and directorships in other listed		Item 5: Directors and Executive Officers, available at:	
companies)		·	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		<u>uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-</u>	
		AEV-SEC-Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-	
		<u>Statement.pdf</u>	
b. Auditors seeking appointment/re-	Compliant	(b) For the auditor seeking re-appointment, see:	
appointment			
		i. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> p.4, Notice	
		and Agenda; p. 217-220, Explanation Of Agenda Items	
		Requiring Stockholders' Approval	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		Requiring Stockholders' Approval	
1		L DVDUDDIO DE DETENCIALES DE CONTRODICE	

		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC-	
		Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf	
		ii. AEV Disclosure on Notice and Agenda of ASM, available at:  • March 6, 2020 —https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2020/01/06141805/03.06.2020 -AEV-17C-Disclosure-Notice-and-Agenda-of- 2020-ASM.pdf	
		<ul> <li>March 19, 2020 - <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/19221918/03.19.2020-AEV-17C-Disclosure-Notice-and-Agenda-of-2020-ASM-Amended.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/19221918/03.19.2020-AEV-17C-Disclosure-Notice-and-Agenda-of-2020-ASM-Amended.pdf</a></li> </ul>	
c. Proxy documents	Compliant	(c) A copy of a sample proxies (individual, corporate, PCD participants) were attached to the 2020 Definitive Information Statements distributed to the stockholders. Sample proxies are also available at the Company Website at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/">https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/</a>	
Optional: Recommendation 13.2			
Company provides rationale for the agenda items for the annual stockholders meeting  Provide link or reference to the rationale for the agenda items	Compliant	The Company provides a rationale for the agenda items for the ASM. Each resolution for approval relates to only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or explanation for its inclusion in the ASM. The Company does not include any additional and unannounced agenda item in the ASM.  In 2020, the Company posted the Notice and Agenda together with the rationale on its website and disclosed the same with the SEC, PSE, and PDEx on March 6, 2020, and updated on March 19, 2020. The Notice and Agenda	
		were also published in 3newspapers of general circulation on March 26, 2020.	

		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. AEV Disclosure on the Notice and Agenda of the ASM -  • March 6, 2020 - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2020/01/06141805/03.06.2020 -AEV-17C-Disclosure-Notice-and-Agenda-of- 2020-ASM.pdf  • March 19, 2020 - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2020/01/19221918/03.19.2020 -AEV-17C-Disclosure-Notice-and-Agenda-of- 2020-ASM-Amended.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. , Notice and Agenda; p. 217-220, Explanation Of Agenda Items Requiring Stockholders' Approval available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/01/29141137/2020-AEV-SEC- Form-20-IS-Definitive-Information-Statement.pdf	
Recommendation 13.3			1
1. Board encourages active shareholder participation by making the result of the votes taken during the most recent Annual or Special Shareholders' Meeting publicly available the next working day.  Provide information or reference to a document containing information on all relevant questions raised and answers during the ASM and special meeting and the results of the vote taken during the most recent ASM/SSM.	Compliant	Results of the votes taken during the Annual Stockholders' Meeting, as verified by the Independent Board of Election Inspectors, were immediately flashed to the stockholders after the 2020 ASM meeting adjourned. Copies of the voting tally sheet, as confirmed by the Board of Election Inspectors, are immediately uploaded to the Company's website by the next business day.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. 2020 ASM Minutes, posted in the Company's website on April 28, 2020, available at:	

		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/28213023/AEV-
		Minutes-2020-04.27.2020-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-
		DRAFT-1.pdf
		ii. ASM Quorum and Summary of Resolutions Approved
		(Posted April 28, 2020) - https://s3-ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-
		content/uploads/2020/04/28085826/AEV-ASM-
		Registration-Votes-as-of-Apr-27-2020.pdf
		100 to 10
		iii. Company Website – https://aboitiz.com/investor-
		relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/
		relations/annual stockholders meeting/
Minutes of the Annual and Special	Compliant	The Minutes of the 2020 ASM were uploaded to the
Shareholders' Meetings were available on the	Compliant	Company's website on April 28, 2020, one day after the
company website within five business days		ASM.
from the end of the meeting.		ASIVI.
from the end of the meeting.		Results of the votes taken during the 2020 ASM, as verified
Dravida link to minutes of masting in the company		by the Independent Board of Election Inspectors, were
Provide link to minutes of meeting in the company		
website.		immediately flashed to the stockholders after the
to disease we then associate for all associations in clouding		adjournment of the ASM. Copies of the voting tally sheet,
Indicate voting results for all agenda items, including		as confirmed by the Independent Board of Election
the approving, dissenting and abstaining votes.		Inspectors, were uploaded to the company's website on
		the following day after the ASM.
Indicate also if the voting on resolutions was by poll.		
		The stockholders had the opportunity to ask questions.
Include whether there was opportunity to ask		
question and the answers given, if any		Links/references are available at Company's website as
		follows:
		i. 2020 ASM Minutes, posted in the Company's website
		on April 28, 2020, available at
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/28213023/AEV-
		Minutes-2020-04.27.2020-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-
		DRAFT-1.pdf
		ii. ASM Quorum and Summary of Resolutions Approved
		(Posted April 28, 2020) - https://s3-ap-southeast-
SEC Form = I-ACGR * Undated 21Dec2017		transport from the control of the co

		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/04/28085826/AEV-ASM-	
		Registration-Votes-as-of-Apr-27-2020.pdf	
		iii. Company Website – https://aboitiz.com/investor-	
		relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/	
		relations/annual stockholders meeting/	
Supplement to Recommendation 13.3			
Board ensures the attendance of the external	Compliant	The Company's External Auditor attended the 2020 ASM.	
auditor and other relevant individuals to		1	
answer shareholders questions during the ASM		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
and SSM.		follows:	
und 551711			
		i. 2020 ASM Minutes - https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2020/04/28213023/AEV-Minutes-2020-	
		04.27.2020-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-DRAFT-1.pdf	
		04.27.2020-Ailitual-Stockfloiders-Meeting-DKAFT-1.pdf	
Recommendation 13.4			
Board makes available, at the option of a	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual authorizes that the Board	
shareholder, an alternative dispute mechanism	Compilant	may adopt the rules and procedures set forth under	
to resolve intra-corporate disputes in an		Republic Act No. 9285, otherwise known as the Alternative	
amicable and effective manner.		Dispute Resolution Act of 2004, as an alternative means to	
Provide details of the alternative dispute resolution		amicably and fairly settle such disputes, conflicts, or	
made available to resolve intra-corporate disputes		differences, in order to ease the tedious process of court	
indue available to resolve intra-corporate disputes		litigation.	
		nigation.	
The alternative dispute mechanism is included	Compliant	Links/references are available at Company's website as	
in the company's Manual on Corporate	Compliant	follows:	
Governance.		TOTIOWS.	
Governance.			
		Amondod Manual on Cornorato (=ovornanco n 11-15:	
Provide link/reference to where it is found in the		Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 11-15:	
Provide link/reference to where it is found in the		Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at:	
Provide link/reference to where it is found in the Manual on Corporate Governance		Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-</a>	
		Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-</a>	
		Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-</a>	
= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =		Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-</a>	

Board establishes an Investor Relations Office (IRO) to ensure constant engagement with its shareholders.	Compliant	The Company's Investor Relations Officer who ensures constant engagement with shareholders. The Company's Governance and Compliance Team also makes itself available to shareholders to address any questions or concerns.  In 2020, the Company's Investor Relations Officer is:  1. Name of the person – Francisco Victor "Judd" Salas  2. Telephone number – (632) 8886-2702/8886-2423  3. Fax number - (632) 8817-3560  4. E-mail address: ir@aboitiz.com  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Company Website – <a href="https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/">https://aboitiz.com/investor-relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/</a> ii. 2020 ASM Minutes - <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/28213023/AEV-Minutes-2020-04.27.2020-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-DRAFT-1.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/28213023/AEV-Minutes-2020-04.27.2020-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-DRAFT-1.pdf</a>
2. IRO is present at every shareholder's meeting.  Indicate if the IRO was present during the ASM.	Compliant	The Company's Investor Relations Officer, Mr. Francisco "Judd" Salas attends every shareholders meeting, including the 2020 ASM.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  2020 ASM Minutes - https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp- content/uploads/2020/04/28213023/AEV-Minutes-2020- 04.27.2020-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-DRAFT-1.pdf
Supplemental Recommendations to Principle 13		
Board avoids anti-takeover measures or similar devices that may entrench ineffective	Compliant	The Board of Directors has not instituted any anti-takeover measures. The shares of the Company are available for

management or the existing controlling		purchase at the Philippine Stock Exchange at prevailing
shareholder group		market prices.
Provide information on how anti-takeover measures		Links/references are available at Company's website as
or similar devices were avoided by the board, if any.		follows:
or similar devices were avoided by the board, if any.		Tollows.
		DCF FDCF Website quallable at
		PSE EDGE Website, available at:
		http://edge.pse.com.ph/companyDisclosures/form.do?c
		mpy id=16
2. Company has at least thirty percent (30%)	Compliant	The Company's Public Float as of December 31, 2020 is
public float to increase liquidity in the market.		47.33%.
		Links/references are available at Company's website as
		follows:
		Tollows.
		AFM Diselective on Dublic Ourseashin Deposit on of
		AEV Disclosure on Public Ownership Report as of
		December 31, 2020, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-">https://s3-ap-southeast-</a>
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/01/04155354/AEV-Public-
		Ownership-Report-as-of-12.31.20-REVISED.pdf
Optional: Principle 13		
Company has policies and practices to	Compliant	The Company has an Investor Relations Officer who
encourage shareholders to engage with the		ensures constant engagement with shareholders.
company beyond the Annual Stockholders'		chartes constant engagement with shareholders.
		In order to suppose the Course of shough olders have ad
Meeting		In order to engage the Company's shareholders beyond
		the ASM, the Company also has a dedicated Shareholder
Disclose or provide link/reference to policies and		Relations Officer to respond to address any issues and
practices to encourage shareholders' participation		concerns. The contact details of the Shareholders Relation
beyond ASM		Officer is as follows:
		Name: Marinel Mangubat
		Email: marinel.mangubat@aboitiz.com
		Contact Details: 032 8886 1757
		Contact Setalis. 032 0000 1737
		In addition, the Company has a dedicated parties to
		In addition, the Company has a dedicated portals to
		address or accommodate any shareholder requests.

(i) Shareholder Online Request Portal, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/shareholders-online-">https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/shareholders-online-</a>
https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/shareholders-online-
<u>request/</u>
(ii) Contact Us page, available at:
https://aboitiz.com/contact-us
Lastly, the Company has an online corporate news portal,
the AboitizEyes, which is accessible to the public. Through
this online news portal, stakeholders, including individual
shareholders can stay updated on the latest updates on
the Company and its businesses. AboitizEyes is available
at: https://aboitizeyes.aboitiz.com/
ompany practices secure electronic voting in Compliant In 2020, the Company launched its secure online voting
posentia at the Annual Shareholders' Meeting.  portal to allow the shareholders to participate and cast
their votes remotely or <i>in absentia</i> at any shareholders
the the process and procedure for secure meeting.
onic voting in absentia, if any.
On October 1, 2020, the SEC approved the amendments to
Article I Sections 4, 5, and 6, of the Company's Amended
By-Laws allowing the shareholders to participate remotely
and cast their votes <i>in absentia</i> at any shareholders
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
meeting.
Links/references are available at Common/s website as
Links/references are available at Company's website as
follows:
i. Alicatain Consum Martine Bourtal, queillable arti
i. Aboitiz Group Voting Portal, available at:
http://www.votingportal.aboitiz.com/
ii. Company website, 2020 Annual Stockholders Meeting,
available at : https://aboitiz.com/investor-
relations/annual-stockholders-meeting/
iii. Disclosure on the Approval of the Amendments to the
Company's By-Laws, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>
southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
content/uploads/2020/01/02214117/10.02.2020-AEV-
m = I-ACGR * Undated 21Dec2017

Duties to Stakeholders		
at stake, stakeholders should have the opportunity to ob		lations and through voluntary commitments must be respected. Where stakeholders' rights and/or interests angle The redress for the violation of their rights.
Recommendation 14.1  1. Board identifies the company's various	Compliant	The Company follows a three-step process to identify,
stakeholders and promotes cooperation between them and the company in creating wealth, growth and sustainability.	Сотрианс	understand, and engage its stakeholders to ensure that the Company lives by its mission to create long term value for all its stakeholders.
. Identify the company's shareholder and provide		Key stakeholders include: (i) team leaders and team members who work toward achieving business strategies;
information or reference to a document containing information on the company's policies and programs		(ii) host communities of the companies and business units; (iii) local government units that support and
for its stakeholders		host the Group's businesses; (iv) regulators of the businesses; (v) the suppliers and contractors who are the
		Company's partners in growth; and (vi) customers whom the Company serves.
		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:
		i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.139, Key Dialogue Channels for Stakeholders,
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual- and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
		ii. <b>Amended Manual on Corporate Governance</b> , p 51 to 50, Shareholder's Benefit, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-">https://s3-ap-</a>
		<u>southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-</u>
		Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf
Recommendation 14.2		
Board establishes clear policies and programs to provide a mechanism on the fair treatment and	Compliant	The Group's Purpose Statement: "Guided by our core values, we drive change for a better world by advancing
protection of stakeholders.		business and communities and creating long term value for

Identify policies and programs for the protection and fair treatment of company's stakeholders		our stakeholders" shows the importance that the Aboitiz Group puts in its stakeholders. The Company's business model is anchored on sustainable growth of its businesses with full engagement of their stakeholders.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, p.3, Commitment to our Stakeholders, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</a>	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p 51, Shareholder's Benefit, available at: https://s3-ap- southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG- Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf	
Recommendation 14.3			
Board adopts a transparent framework and process that allow stakeholders to communicate with the company and to obtain redress for the violation of their rights.	Compliant	The Company's Whistleblowing Policy and portal allows all stakeholders to report and seek redress for wrongdoings and unethical practices. The whistleblowing hotline and portal are easily accessible at the Company's website.	
Provide the contact details (i.e., name of contact person, dedicated phone number or e-mail address, etc.) which stakeholders can use to voice their concerns and/or complaints for possible violation of their rights.		The Whistleblowing Policy ensures that the whistleblower may file an anonymous report. and submit it to any or all of the following officers: Chairman of the Board, President, Chief Executive Officer, Lead Independent Director, Chief Compliance Officer, and Group Internal Audit Head.	
Provide information on whistleblowing policy, practices and procedures for stakeholders		Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:	
		i. Whistleblowing Hotline - https://aboitiz.com/contact- us/whistleblowing-hotline/	
		ii. Contact Us - https://aboitiz.com/contact-us	

		iii. Whistle-blowing Policy, available at : <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131122/aboitiz-whistleblowing.pdf">https://aboitiz-whistleblowing.pdf</a> iv. Shareholder's Online Request Form - <a href="https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/shareholders-online-request/">https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/shareholders-online-request/</a>	
Supplement to Recommendation 14.3		<u> </u>	
Company establishes an alternative dispute resolution system so that conflicts and differences with key stakeholders is settled in a fair and expeditious manner.  Provide information on the alternative dispute resolution system established by the company.	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual authorized the Board to establish and maintain an alternative dispute resolution system that can amicably settle disputes, conflicts, or differences between the Company and its shareholders, between shareholders. and between the Company and third parties, including the regulatory authorities. To this end, the Company may adopt the rules and procedures set forth under Republic Act No. 9285, otherwise known as the Alternative Dispute Resolution Act of 2004, as an alternative means to amicably and fairly settle such disputes, conflicts, or differences, in order to ease the tedious process of court litigation.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 11-15: Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>	
Additional Recommendations to Principle 14			
Company does not seek any exemption from the application of a law, rule or regulation especially when it refers to a corporate governance issue. If an exemption was sought, the company discloses the reason for such	Compliant	The Company has not sought any exemption from the application of a law, rule or regulation, especially in connection with corporate governance matters.	

action, as well as presents the specific steps being taken to finally comply with the applicable law, rule or regulation.  Disclose any requests for exemption by the company and the reason for the request.		The Company's commitment to good corporate governance is a necessary component of what constitutes sound strategic business management.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  Code of Ethics and Business Conduct - https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf
Company respects intellectual property rights.  Provide specific instances, if any.	Compliant	The Company's Code of Ethics mandates every team member to respect the intellectual and other property rights owned by the Group, its customers or shareholders.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  Code of Ethics and Business Conduct - Proprietary and Confidential Information, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</a>
Optional: Principle 14		
Company discloses its policies and practices that address customers' welfare  Identify policies, programs and practices that address customers' welfare or provide link/reference to a document containing the same.	Compliant	The Company's policies on customer welfare are embodied in the Code of Ethics.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, pp. 2-3: Commitment to our Stakeholders: Dealing with Clients, Suppliers, Business Partners and the Public, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</a>

		ii. Whistleblowing Hotline – <a href="https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-hotline/">https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-hotline/</a> iii. Contact Us – <a href="https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/">https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/</a> iv. Whistle-blowing Policy, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131122/aboitiz-whistleblowing.pdf">https://samazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131122/aboitiz-whistleblowing.pdf</a> v. Shareholder's Online Request Form - <a href="https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/shareholders-online-request/">https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/shareholders-online-request/</a>	
Company discloses its policies and practices that address supplier/contractor selection procedures  Identify policies, programs and practices that address supplier/contractor selection procedures or provide link/reference to a document containing the same.	Compliant	The Company's Code of Ethics provides guidance on supplier/contractor selection process. The Code is disclosed in the Company's website.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, pp. 2-3: Commitment to our Stakeholders: Dealing with Clients, Suppliers, Business Partners and the Public, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf</a>	
Encouraging employees' participation			
Principle 15: A mechanism for employee participation	should be developed to	create a symbiotic environment, realize the company's goals a	and participate in its corporate governance
processes. Recommendation 15.1			
Board establishes policies, programs and procedures that encourage employees to actively participate in the realization of the company's goals and in its governance.	Compliant	One of the strategic pillars of the Company - Build Human Capital — is a recognition of the important role that employees, or "team members" as they are referred to, play in the realization of the Company's goals. The Company recognizes that attracting, optimizing, and retaining top caliber professionals is crucial to the Company's success. Because of this, there are a number of	

Provide information on or link/reference to company		policies and programs developed to ensure that team	
policies, programs and procedures that encourage		members are actively engaged and invested in the	
employee participation.		Company's success. These include activities that address	
		an individuals' needs – to give back, to grow, to belong, and	
		to contribute.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct – p. 2-3,	
		Commitment to our Stakeholders: Dealing with Clients,	
		Suppliers, Business Partners and the Public, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-	
		mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-	
		Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf	
		ii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		Report, p.139, Key Dialogue Channels for Stakeholders,	
		available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-	
		content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-	
		and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
Supplement to Recommendation 15.1			
Company has a reward/compensation policy	Compliant	The Company rewards its team members with annual	
that accounts for the performance of the		merit increase and productivity bonuses, depending on	
company beyond short-term financial		the performance of the Company and the individual. The	
measures.		Company offers not only statutory benefits but also	
		additional internal benefit programs to enhance the	
Disclose if company has in place a merit-based		quality of life of its employees.	
performance incentive mechanism such as an			
employee stock option plan (ESOP) or any such		The Company has a well-developed performance	
scheme that awards and incentivizes employees, at		scorecard, which includes financial and non-financial	
the same time aligns their interests with those of the		targets, and to which different business groups, business	
shareholders.		units, departments and individual's annual plans are	
		developed and aligned to. These plans, which are all	
		aligned to support the Company's mission, are presented	
		to management every September and to the Board every	

		November. These signed-off plans are then regularly reviewed on all levels.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 160-161, Talent Retention, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a>
2. Company has policies and practices on health, safety and welfare of its employees.  Disclose and provide information on policies and practices on health, safety and welfare of employees. Include statistics and data, if any.	Compliant	The Company has a number of policies and programs to address the health, safety and welfare of the employees which are aligned with the government mandates.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.156, Talent Management, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  ii. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, p.2: Commitment to Each Other: Dealing with Team Members, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf  iii. Company Website: Talent Management, available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/talent-management/
Company has policies and practices on training and development of its employees.	Compliant	The Company's philosophy in talent development is based on the individual needs of the team members based on one's current and foreseeable future role. The Company has a refreshed learning program called the Aboitiz

Disclose and provide information on policies and		Academy which entails a blended learning combination of	
practices on training and development of		formal classroom training, on-the-job training coaching	
employees.		and mentoring, and e-learning. The Aboitiz Academy has	
		core programs which are mandatory and should be taken	
Include information on any training conducted or		by the team members depending on their level and years	
attended.		of service with the Company.	
		In addition to the core programs, the Company also offers	
		elective programs consisting of business, finance and	
		management programs. The Company also partners with	
		online learning platforms such as LinkedIn Learning,	
		Coursera, and ExecOnline to provide practical and higher-	
			ŀ
		level training programs for the team members.	
		Links/vofeveress are susilable at Common /s website as	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		Report, p.156, Talent Management, available at:	
		https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-	
		uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-	
		AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf	
		AEV-Aimual-anu-Sustamability-Report.pur	
		ii. Company Website: Talent Management, available at:	
		https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/talent-	
		management/	ļ
Recommendation 15.2			
Board sets the tone and makes a stand against	Compliant	The Company's policy on anti-bribery and corruption is	
corrupt practices by adopting an anti-	Compliant	included in its Code of Ethics.	
corruption policy and program in its Code of		included in its code of Ethics.	
Conduct.		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
Conduct.		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
Identify an analysida link/asfananaa ta tha sayara		follows:	
Identify or provide link/reference to the company's		i Carda of Fabina and Bustiness Countries at 20 Builders	
policies, programs and practices on anti-corruption		i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, p.3: Bribery and	
		Corruption, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-	
		and-Business-Conductunc.pdf	

T			
		ii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.181, Key Company Policies (Code of Ethics and Business Conduct), available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://sa-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a> iii. Company Website – Anti-Corruption Policy, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/">https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/policies-protocols/</a>	
2. Board disseminates the policy and program to employees across the organization through trainings to embed them in the company's culture.  Identify how the board disseminated the policy and program to employees across the organization	Compliant	The Company's HR Team is responsible for disseminating the contents of the Code to existing and new Directors, Corporate Officers, and employees through the new hires' orientation, onboarding sessions, and other training, and by making the Code and other policies available in the Company portal for easy access.  The Company's Code was part of the Aboitiz Academy Core Program as a mandatory course to be taken by all team members on an annual basis. An E-learning course on the Code was developed and launched to promote self-paced and self-driven learning. After taking the course, team members are required to renew their personal commitment to the Code.  All team members are mandated to review and renew their personal commitment to the Code of Ethics on an annual basis.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, p.6: Enforcement and Administration of the Code, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf	

		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 48: Communication Process, available at: https://s3-ap- southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG- Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  iii. Company Website: Talent Management, available at: https://aboitiz.com/corporate-governance/talent- management/
Supplement to Recommendation 15.2		
<ol> <li>Company has clear and stringent policies and procedures on curbing and penalizing employee involvement in offering, paying and receiving bribes.</li> <li>Identify or provide link/reference to the company policy and procedures on penalizing employees involved in corrupt practices.</li> <li>Include any finding of violations of the company policy.</li> </ol>	Compliant	The Company's policy on anti-bribery and corruption is found in the Code of Ethics, which also contains the steep penalties for violations. The Board of Directors approved the Whistleblowing Policy in 2017, which allows any person to report any wrongdoing through the internal portal, AGORA 2.0, or even through the dedicated Whistleblowing Portal available at the Company's website.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, pp. 6-7:Enforcement and Administration of the Code, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/16094013/AEV-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conductunc.pdf  ii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.181, Key Company Policies (Code of Ethics and Business Conduct), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
Recommendation 15.3  1. Board establishes a suitable framework for	Compliant	The Deard of Directors approved the Whistlehlawing Policy
Board establishes a suitable framework for whistleblowing that allows employees to freely	Compliant	The Board of Directors approved the Whistleblowing Policy in 2017, which allows employees to report any concerns

communicate their concerns about illegal or		about illegal or unethical practices, without fear of	
unethical practices, without fear of retaliation		retaliation, through the internal portal, AGORA 2.0, and	
		even through the Company website. The Whistleblowing	
Disclose or provide link/reference to the company		Policy ensures that the whistleblower may file an	
whistle-blowing policy and procedure for employees.		anonymous report and submit it to any or all of the	
The state of the s		following officers: Chairman of the Board, President, Chief	
Indicate if the framework includes procedures to		Executive Officer, Lead Independent Director, Chief	
protect the employees from retaliation.		Compliance Officer, and Group Internal Audit Head.	
protect the employees from retailation.		Compliance Officer, and Group internal Addit Head.	
Provide contact details to report any illegal or		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
unethical behavior.		follows:	
uncunear benavior.		Tollows.	
		i. AEV Whistleblowing Policy, available at, https://s3-ap-	
		southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-	
		content/uploads/2018/11/12131122/aboitiz-	
		whistleblowing.pdf	
		whistleblownig.put	
		ii. Company Website - Whistleblowing Hotline available	
		at: https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-	
		hotline/	
		"" Disease and Assess (ID) (Company by a five/bishlob lession	
		iii. Please see Annex "B" (Screenshot of Whistleblowing	
		Portal)	
2. Board establishes a suitable framework for	Compliant	Under the Whistleblowing Policy, the whistleblower has	
whistleblowing that allows employees to have		the option to file his report to any, or all of the following:	
direct access to an independent member of the		Lead Independent Director, Chairman of the Board,	
Board or a unit created to handle		President and CEO, Chief Compliance Officer, or Group	
whistleblowing concerns.		Internal Audit Head.	
		Links/references are available at Company's website as	
		follows:	
		i. AEV Whistleblowing Policy, available at,	
		http://aboitiz.com/uploads/default/files/ebe9d2855d208	
		<u>d41f33a819c73927b8f.pdf</u>	
		ii. Whistleblowing Hotline at the Company website	
		https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-hotline/	
GEG E 1 4 GCD # H 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			-

		iii. Please see <b>Annex "B"</b> (Screenshot of Whistleblowing Portal)
3. Board supervises and ensures the enforcement of the whistleblowing framework.  Provide information on how the board supervised and ensured enforcement of the whistleblowing framework, including any incident of whistleblowing	Compliant	The Board of Directors, though the ESCG Committee, supervises and ensures the enforcement of the Company's whistleblowing policy and procedures. A summary of the reports received via the whistleblowing portal is part of the regular agenda of the ESCG Committee meeting.  The Board of Directors, through the Audit Committee also oversees and periodically reviews the whistleblowing procedures in place.  Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 35: Internal Controls (Board Audit Committee), available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf  ii. AEV Whistleblowing Policy, available at, https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizsite-mediafiles/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/12131122/aboitiz-whistleblowing.pdf  iii. Whistleblowing Hotline at the Company website, available at: https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/whistleblowing-hotline/
Duties to Stakeholders		
		th the communities where it operates. It should ensure that its interactions serve its environment and
stakeholders in a positive and progressive manner that	is fully supportive of i	ts comprehensive and balanced development.
Recommendation 16.1		
Company recognizes and places importance on	Compliant	The Company's commitment to growing the business
the interdependence between business and		together with advancement of the society is evident in its
society, and promotes a mutually beneficial		purpose – Advancing Business and Communities. The
relationship that allows the company to grow		Company is committed to strike a balance between

its business, while contributing to the advancement of the society where it operates.

Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the company's community involvement and environment-related programs.

economic growth and social development, and environmental stewardship in the conduct of its business. To this end, the Company has identified its stakeholders in the communities where its businesses operate to implement programs that promote environmental preservation as well as social and economic development.

Through the Aboitiz Foundation, Inc., the Aboitiz Group is pursuing concrete projects to fulfill eight out of the 17 United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals, namely: no poverty, zero hunger, good health and well-being, quality education, responsible production and consumption, climate change, life below water, and life on land.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 48 on Sustainability Policy, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>
- ii. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.112, Corporate Social Responsibility, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a>
- iii. See other projects of the Aboitiz Foundation, Inc. at <a href="https://www.aboitizfoundation.org">www.aboitizfoundation.org</a>
- iv. **Company Website**, Sustainability at Aboitiz and Our Sustainability Framework, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/sustainability/sustainability-at-aboitiz/">https://aboitiz.com/sustainability/sustainability-at-aboitiz/</a>

1. Company ensures that its value chain is environmentally friendly or is consistent with promoting sustainable development  Identify or provide link/reference to policies, programs and practices to ensure that its value chain is environmentally friendly or is consistent with promoting sustainable development.	Compliant	The Company ensures that its value chain is environmentally friendly and is consistent with promoting sustainable development.  The Company's key performance indicators are aligned with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals. This demonstrates the Company's commitment to contribute to the solutions to poverty reduction, education, climate change, responsible consumption, disaster preparedness, technological innovation, and institutional partnering to achieve these goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.126, Management Approach, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  ii. ESCG Charter, p. 2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Committee, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/12173114/AEV-Board-Environmental-Social-and-Corporate-Governance-Committee-Charter.pdf  iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance-Committee-Charter.pdf  iiii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance-Committee-Charter.pdf  iiii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance-Committee-Charter.pdf  iv. Company Website, Sustainability and CSR, available at: https://aboitiz.com/sustainability/sustainability-at-aboitiz/	
Company exerts effort to interact positively with the communities in which it operates	Compliant	The Company exerts efforts to interact positively with the communities in which it operates. The Aboitiz Group is	

Identify or provide link/reference to policies, programs and practices to interact positively with the communities in which it operates.

known for its programs and projects designed to benefit its host communities. It aims to be a neighbor of choice by engaging in projects that benefit the host community beyond payment of taxes.

Aboitiz Foundation Inc., is the corporate foundation of the Aboitiz Group which implements the programs on education, enterprise development, environment and health and well-being in communities where Aboitiz companies operate.

Links/references are available at Company's website as follows:

- i. Aboitiz 2020 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.112, Corporate Social Responsibility, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a>
- ii. See other projects of the Aboitiz Foundation, Inc. at www.aboitizfoundation.org
- iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 48, Sustainability Policy, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/25170604/AEV-Amended-CG-Manual-2020-Amendments-signed.pdf</a>
- iv. **Company Website**, Sustainability at Aboitiz and Our Sustainability Framework, available at: <a href="https://aboitiz.com/sustainability/sustainability-at-aboitiz/">https://aboitiz.com/sustainability/sustainability-at-aboitiz/</a>

## ANNFX "A"

Sample e-mail to the BODs notifying them that the materials for the 2020 Regular Board Meeting have been uploaded to the Boardbooks

Materials for AEV's Regular Board Meeting on January 28, 2020, 1330H - 1730H (19F Boardroom, NAC Tower, Taguig City) Inbox x

Governance & Compliance Communications <governanceandcompliance@aboitiz.com>

to AEV-DIRECTORS, Manuel, Robert, Chris, Marlita, Veronica, Manuel, Corporate, Gie 🔻

Thu, Jan 23, 2020, 6:56 PM 🕏



Dear Members of the Board:

Please be advised that most of the presentation materials have been uploaded to the Diligent Boards for the AEV Regular Board Meeting on January 28, 2020.

The voting feature on agenda items that require your approval is now available. Request forms explaining each item for your approval were uploaded to facilitate your decision.

Kindly sync your books for updates. Thank you.

From the Office of the Corporate Secretary Sammy Dave A. Santos

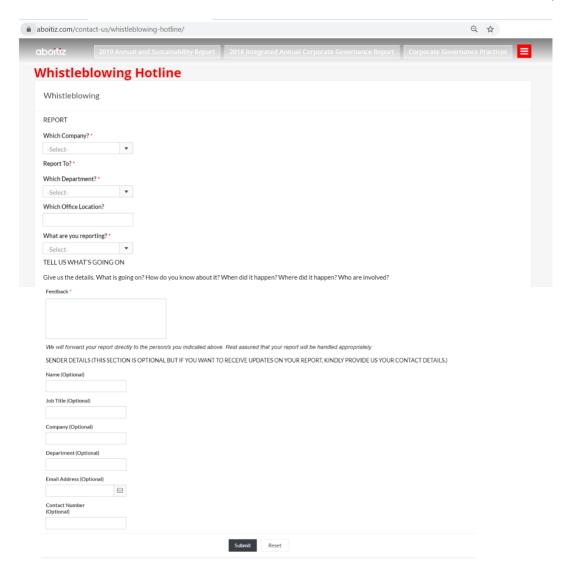


The information contained in this email message is intended for use only by the individual or entity to which it is addressed, and such information may be privileged, confidential and/or proprietary, and protected under applicable laws.

Read about the full Aboitiz Disclaimer ( http://www.aboitiz.com/disclaimer)

## **ANNEX "B"**

## WHISTLEBLOWING HOTLINE/PORTAL



Pursuant to the requirement of the Securities and Exchange Commission, this Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report is signed on behalf of the registrant by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Taguig on April 19, 2021.

	SIGNATURES		
	ENRIQUE M. ABOITIZ	SABIN M. ABOITIZ	
	Chairman of the Board	President/Chief Executive Officer	
JOSE C. VITUG	MANUEL R. SALAK, III	RAPHAEL P.M. LOTILLA	
Independent Director	Independent Director	Independent Director	

MANUEL ALBERTO R. COLAYCO

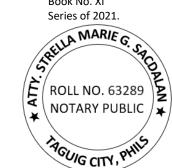
Chief Compliance Officer/Corporate Secretary

## REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES) CITY OF TAGUIG ) S.S.

**SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO** before me this April 19, 2021 in Taguig City, Philippines. Affiants, who are personally known to me, presented their respective Community Tax Certificates and passports with the details shown below as follows:

NAME	GOV'T ISSUED ID NO.
ENRIQUE M. ABOITIZ	P6213075A / 02.28.18 DFA Manila (2023)
Chairman of the Board	
SABIN M. ABOITIZ	P2003168A / 02.23.2017 DFA Manila (2022)
CEO/President	
RAPHAEL P.M. LOTILLA	P8900211A/ 09.26.2018 DFA Manila (2023)
Independent Directors	
JUSTICE JOSE C. VITUG (RET.)	P2234071A/ 03.10.2017 DFA NCR West (2022)
Independent Directors	
MANUEL R. SALAK III	EC7143379/ 03.17.2016 DFA Manila (2021)
Independent Directors	
MANUEL ALBERTO R. COLAYCO	P0352149A / 09.23.16 NCR Central (2021)
Chief Compliance Officer/Corporate Secretary	

Doc No.206 Page No.43 Book No. XI Series of 2021



ed 21Dec2017

Atty. Strella Marie G. Sacdalan Notary Public for Taguig City Notarial Commission No. 99 Until June 30, 2021

NAC Tower, 32<sup>nd</sup> St. Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City PTR No. A-5025311, January 6, 2021 Taguig City IBP OR No. 144348, January 6, 2021

Roll No. 63289

MCLE Compliance No. VI-0011090